

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

July 29 & 30, 2025

MAYOR
JOHN WHITMIRE

CONTROLLER
CHRIS HOLLINS

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas
District F

Tarsha Jackson
District B

Mary Nan Huffman
District G

Abbie Kamin
District C

Mario Castillo
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District D

Joaquin Martinez
District I

Fred Flickinger
District E

Edward Pollard
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Julian Ramirez
Position 1

Twila Carter
Position 3

Willie Davis
Position 2

Letitia Plummer
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Troy Lemon, Interim City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level **by 3:00 pm the Monday before Public Session.**

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, July 29, 2025 - 1:30 PM
City Hall - In Person Meeting

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Carter

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

Speakers List

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - July 30, 2025 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION
REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds and a Quarterly Investment Report by the City Controller

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 42

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 6

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BUILDING AND STANDARDS COMMISSION**:
Position A1 - **ALPHONSO DELANEY**, reappointment, for a term ending December 31, 2026;
Position A2 - **THOMAS E. BRENTS**, reappointment, for a term ending

December 31, 2025;
Position A3 - **HANNAH MANNION**, reappointment, for a term ending December 31, 2026;
Position A4 - **DAWN MARIE ADAMS COLE**, appointment, for a term ending December 31, 2025;
Position A5 - **ANTHONY FREDDIE**, reappointment, for a term ending December 31, 2026;
Position B1 - **RAY C. JONES**, reappointment, for a term ending December 31, 2026;
Position B2 - **VICTOR L. CARDENAS, JR**, reappointment, for a term ending December 31, 2025;
Position B3 - **NOLA J. LUSK**, reappointment, for a term ending December 31, 2026;
Position B4 - **DESMOND WATLEY-CALLOWAY**, appointment, for a term ending December 31, 2025;
Position B5 - **VIRGINIA LEE DUKE**, reappointment, for a term ending December 31, 2026;
Position a1 - **VAN Q. HUYN**, appointment, as an alternate, for a term ending December 31, 2026;
Position a2 - **DIANE M. EASLEY**, appointment, as an alternate, for a term ending December 31, 2025;
Position a4 - **JULIA LYNETTE KEELS SALAS**, reappointment, as an alternate, for a term ending December 31, 2025;
Position a5 - **ANGELICA TEACHOUT**, appointment, as an alternate, for a term ending December 31, 2026;
Position a6 - **DAVID VALTIERRA**, appointment, as an alternate, for a term ending December 31, 2025; and
Position a8 - **AUSTIN AJAERO**, reappointment, as an alternate, for a term ending December 31, 2025

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **EAST LAKE HOUSTON MANAGEMENT DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a term to expire June 1, 2029:
Position One - **MICHAEL LACY**, appointment;
Position Two - **ZACH DEGHANPOOR**, reappointment; and
Position Three - **WILLIAM GLENN WOODSON**, reappointment
3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON RECOVERY CENTER, LGC BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:
Position One - **ASIM A. SHAH**, reappointment, for an unexpired term ending September 30, 2027;
Position Three - **DAVID Y. STUTTS**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending September 30, 2027;
Position Four - **KIMBERLY THOMPSON**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending September 30, 2027;
Position Six - **SARA JAHANSOUZ WRAY**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending September 30, 2027;
Position Seven - **SCOTT F. BASINGER**, reappointment, for an unexpired

term ending September 30, 2027; and

Position Eight - **HOWARD HENDERSON**, reappointment, for an unexpired term ending September 30, 2026

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System for approval of Change Order, awarded to **FLATIRON DRAGADOS CONSTRUCTORS, INC (previously known as FLATIRON CONSTRUCTORS, INC)** for the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Non-Standard Taxiways Project at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) (Project No. 770A) - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**
5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department for the designation of a Residential Parking Permit Area in the 2600 block of Crocker Street, 2300 block of Mimosa Drive and the 2400 block of Mimosa Drive, southside - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and G - HUFFMAN**
6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department for the designation of a Residential Parking Permit Area in the 2400 - 2500 block of Barbee Street - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 7 through 9

7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,126,490.56 and acceptance of work on contract with **JERDON ENTERPRISE, L.P.** for Citywide Traffic Signal Rebuild Package #13 (FY19) - 4.41% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$7,733,426.48 and acceptance of work on contract with **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP** for Brock Lift Station 1.02% under the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**
9. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$11,796,209.51 and acceptance of work on contract with **DL GLOVER, INC** for DR15 SWAT 4A Northside/Northline Drainage and Paving Improvements - 4.38% over the revised contract amount - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

PROPERTY - NUMBERS 10 through 12

10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works authorizing payment of the purchase price for the acquisition of Parcel LY21-012 located at 0 Neiman Road, for the **BOOKER LANDFILL-WEST DONOVAN DRAINAGE PROJECT - DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
11. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Daniel Guzman of J & D Homes, LLC, declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 5 foot-wide utility easement and 10 foot-wide utility easement, being within Lots 9 and 10, Block 3 of the Highland Heights Annex

No.10 Subdivision, out of the Ellis Benson Survey. Parcels SY25-044A and SY25-044B - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

12. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to settle the condemnation matter of City of Houston v. University Northwest, LLC et al, Cause No. 1199257, for an additional \$38,435.00 above the Award of the Special Commissioners for a total compensation of \$172,281.00 - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 13 through 18

13. **SILSBEE FORD**, The Interlocal Purchasing System supplier, for Purchase of Ford Explorer Interceptor Vehicles for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Airport System - \$2,159,731.53 - HAS-AIF Capital Outlay Fund
14. **AMEND MOTION NO. 2021-452, 7/28/21, TO INCREASE** spending authority to \$837,655.70 for Sock Style Firefighting Hoods for the Houston Fire Department, awarded to **LION FIRST RESPONDER PPE, INC** - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - General Fund
15. **DOGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES, LLC** for Purchase of John Deere Construction Heavy Equipment Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department - \$2,071,725.77 - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - Fleet Management Fund
16. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$1,122,315.19 to Purchase Aftermarket Vehicle Parts and Supplies through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Sourcewell for the Fleet Management Department, to **O'REILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES, LLC dba O'REILLY AUTO PARTS** - 4 Years - Fleet Management Fund
17. **THE BRANDT COMPANIES, LLC** for Purchase of Electrical Power System Upgrade through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Choice Partners) for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$3,026,281.00 - Police Consolidated Construction Fund
18. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$45,991,052.27 for Purchase of Technology Related Products and Services through Cooperative Purchasing Agreements with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR), the General Services Administration (GSA), the National Association of State Procurement Officials ValuePoint (NASPO ValuePoint), OMNIA Partners, Sourcewell, The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) and BuyBoard for Various Departments - 2 Years - General and Other Funds

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBERS 19 through 21

19. RESOLUTION approving the creation of **HOUSTON HARRIS COUNTY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**; approving Certificate of Formation and Bylaws thereof; confirming the appointment of the initial Directors and Chairperson - **DISTRICTS H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

20. RESOLUTION approving and authorizing submission of Financial Assistance Application under the **Texas Water Development Board's Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program** for the City's Force Main Renewal and Rehabilitation Project; declaring the City of Houston's eligibility for such Financial Assistance; and authorizing the Director of the Department of Houston Public Works to act as the City's representative in the application process
21. RESOLUTION approving and authorizing submission of Financial Assistance Application under the **Texas Water Development Board's Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program** for the City's Lift Station Renewal and Rehabilitation Project; declaring the City of Houston's eligibility for such Financial Assistance; and authorizing the Director of the Department of Houston Public Works to act as the City's representative in the application process

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 22 through 42

22. ORDINANCE rescinding Motion No. 2025-0445; accepting proposal from **TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK POOL**; approving and authorizing Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance Policy; providing a maximum premium amount
23. ORDINANCE appropriating \$12,494,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Side Loader Trucks, Rear Loader Trucks and Refuse Vehicles for the Solid Waste Management Department
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Transportation Network Company Operating Agreement between City of Houston and **VELORIDE OPERATING, LLC**, at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) - 5 Years - Revenue - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and I - MARTINEZ**
25. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2024-611 to include Cash Match for Community Project Funding Grant for the Houston Fire Department
26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Agreement replacing current Grant Agreement under Ordinance Number 2024-575 from the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES** for its **Diabetes Prevention and Control Program**; authorizing the Director to expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant
27. ORDINANCE finding and determining Public Convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as the George R. Brown Convention Center Transformation Project; authorizing the acquisition of Leasehold Interest in or to one parcel of land required for the project, said parcel of land is located at Block 287, South Side of Buffalo Bayou, Houston, Harris County, Texas, and unrecorded subdivision in Houston, Harris County Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase, or the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchase and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for Relocation Assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title

Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

28. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2021-0073 (Passed February 3, 2021) to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **WORKQUEST** for Grounds Maintenance Services for Houston Public Works (as approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0073) - \$4,096,418.53 - Enterprise Fund
29. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-0519, as amended by Ordinance No. 2025-0511, to increase maximum contract amount between City of Houston and **CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC, dba POOLSURE** for Water Management Maintenance Repair Services for Houston Parks and Recreation Department
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to extend contract term between City of Houston and **READING TRUCK EQUIPMENT, LLC** for High Water Rescue Vehicle Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department - Through August 2, 2026
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **PHILADELPHIA MIXING SOLUTIONS, LLC** for Mixer Maintenance and Repair Services for the Houston Public Works Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$5,241,575.00 - Enterprise Fund
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contracts between City of Houston and (1) **GDS ASSOCIATES, INC** and (2) **NEWGEN STRATEGIES & SOLUTIONS, LLC** for Electric, Gas, and Water Regulatory and Technical Utility Consulting Services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$1,850,000.00 - General Fund
33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement for Professional Services with **DEFINITI, LLC fka RETIREMENT HORIZONS, INC** for Pension Actuarial Consulting and Advisory Services for the Finance Department to extend the term of the contract - 1 Year
34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreements and related documents between City of Houston and (1) **PHASE II SYSTEMS d/b/a PUBLIC AGENCY RETIREMENT SERVICES** and (2) **U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION** for Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) Trust Advisory and Administration and Related Services for the Houston Finance Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$75,000,000.00 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds
35. ORDINANCE ordering and giving Notice of Special Election to be held on November 4, 2025, for the purpose of filling a vacancy in the office of Council Member, At-Large Position 4, on the Houston City Council; making other provisions and findings related to the subject; providing for severability
36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Electronic Submission of Grant Application to the **OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR** for the **FY26 Greater Houston Police Activities League (PAL) Critical Conversations Program** and the acceptance of the award for the Houston Police Department; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the

- Chief of the Houston Police Department ("Police Chief") to act as the City's representative in the application process; authorizing the Police Chief to accept the Grant Award and expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, to extend the budget period and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant
37. ORDINANCE establishing the 1700 Block of Wroxton Street, north and south sides, between Ashby Court and the end of Wroxton Court, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Building Line Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
 38. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 350.61 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 159**, for inclusion in its district
 39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, Seller, and **MAHDI RAHIMI**, Purchaser, for Sale of approximately 11,614 square-feet of land, being part of Lot 3, in block A of M.M. Craven Estate, in Section 8 of B.B.B.&C. R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract 180, Fort Bend County, Texas, for \$209,000.00
 40. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2025-0531 to amend Outline Agreement Number for contract between City of Houston and **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Miscellaneous Small Diameter Waterline, Fire Hydrant, Valve Rehabilitation and Repairs
 41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,108,840.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **REDZONE ROBOTICS, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Robotic Inspection and Cleaning (LDS); setting a deadline for the bidder's executions of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
 42. ORDINANCE approving Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between City of Houston and **SOWELLS CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC** for Small Diameter Water Lines - \$5,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBERS 43 through 45

NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS

43. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** regarding the re-adoption of Article XII of **CHAPTER 32, CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF HOUSTON**, regarding Standards of Care for the Houston Parks & Recreation Department Youth Recreation Programs
HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - AUGUST 13, 2025

44. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** to provide a Resolution of No Objection for two applicants seeking 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) for the following multifamily developments:

Waters at Arrowood 8304 S. Course Drive **DISTRICT J**

Coolwood Oaks 777 Coolwood Drive **DISTRICT I**

HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - AUGUST 13, 2025

45. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** to provide a Resolution of No Objection for two applicants seeking 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) for the following multifamily developments:

Haverstock Hills East 5619 Aldine Bender Rd

Haverstock Hills West 5609 Aldine Bender Rd

HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - AUGUST 13, 2025

MATTERS HELD - NUMBER 46 through 49

46. Consideration of proposed amendment to Item 47 below, submitted in writing on July 23, 2025 by Council Member Thomas

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER PLUMMER

47. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of the Action Plan for Disaster Recovery - 2024 Derecho and Hurricane Beryl to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**, including a Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2024 Application and Budget for the Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2024 Grant in the amount of \$314,645,000.00; to accept Funds from the aforementioned Grant, if awarded

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER PLUMMER

This was Item 5 on Agenda of July 23, 2025

48. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2021-746, as amended, to increase maximum contract amount for agreement between City of Houston and **OVERDRIVE, INC** for Digital Materials for the Houston Public Library - \$12,000,000.00 - General Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER RAMIREZ

This was Item 12 on Agenda of July 23, 2025

49. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 333.13 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 493**, for inclusion in its district

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER PLUMMER

This was Item 26 on Agenda of July 23, 2025

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Pollard first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE

- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

Item Creation Date:

Speakers List

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

Item Creation Date:

Monthly Financial Report

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds and a Quarterly Investment Report by the City Controller



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

Item Creation Date:

MYR - July 2025 Building and Standards Appointments

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BUILDING AND STANDARDS COMMISSION**:

Position A1 - **ALPHONSO DELANEY**, reappointment, for a term ending December 31, 2026;

Position A2 - **THOMAS E. BRENTS**, reappointment, for a term ending December 31, 2025;

Position A3 - **HANNAH MANNION**, reappointment, for a term ending December 31, 2026;

Position A4 - **DAWN MARIE ADAMS COLE**, appointment, for a term ending December 31, 2025;

Position A5 - **ANTHONY FREDDIE**, reappointment, for a term ending December 31, 2026;

Position B1 - **RAY C. JONES**, reappointment, for a term ending December 31, 2026;

Position B2 - **VICTOR L. CARDENAS, JR**, reappointment, for a term ending December 31, 2025;

Position B3 - **NOLA J. LUSK**, reappointment, for a term ending December 31, 2026;

Position B4 - **DESMOND WATLEY-CALLOWAY**, appointment, for a term ending December 31, 2025;

Position B5 - **VIRGINIA LEE DUKE**, reappointment, for a term ending December 31, 2026;

Position a1 - **VAN Q. HUYN**, appointment, as an alternate, for a term ending December 31, 2026;

Position a2 - **DIANE M. EASLEY**, appointment, as an alternate, for a term ending December 31, 2025;

Position a4 - **JULIA LYNETTE KEELS SALAS**, reappointment, as an alternate, for a term ending December 31, 2025;

Position a5 - **ANGELICA TEACHOUT**, appointment, as an alternate, for a term ending December 31, 2026;

Position a6 - **DAVID VALTIERRA**, appointment, as an alternate, for a term ending December 31, 2025; and

Position a8 - **AUSTIN AJAERO**, reappointment, as an alternate, for a term ending December 31, 2025

Background:

Pursuant to Section 10-342 of the Code of Ordinances, I am appointing and reappointing the following individuals to the Building and Standards Commission, subject to Council confirmation:

Alphonso Delaney, reappointment to position A1, for a term ending December 31, 2026;

Thomas E. Brents, reappointment to position A2, for a term ending December 31, 2025;

Hannah Mannion, reappointment to position A3, for a term ending December 31, 2026;
Dawn Marie Adams Cole, appointment to position A4, for a term ending December 31, 2025;
Anthony Freddie, reappointment to position A5, for a term ending December 31, 2026;
Ray C. Jones, reappointment to position B1, for a term ending December 31, 2026;
Victor L. Cardenas Jr., reappointment to position B2, for a term ending December 31, 2025;
Nola J. Lusk, reappointment to position B3, for a term ending December 31, 2026;
Desmond Watley-Calloway, appointment to position B4, for a term ending December 31, 2025;
Virginia Lee Duke, reappointment to position B5, for a term ending December 31, 2026;
Van Q. Huyn, appointment to position a1, as an alternate, for a term ending December 31, 2026;
Diane M. Easley, appointment to position a2, as an alternate, for a term ending December 31, 2025;
Julia Lynette Keels Salas, reappointment to position a4, as an alternate, for a term ending December 31, 2025;
Angelica Teachout, appointment to position a5, as an alternate, for a term ending December 31, 2026;
David Valtierra, appointment to position a6, as an alternate, for a term ending December 31, 2025;
Austin Ajaero, reappointment to position a8, as an alternate, for a term ending December 31, 2025;

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

Item Creation Date:

MYR - 2025 ELHMD Appointment Ltr

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **EAST LAKE HOUSTON MANAGEMENT DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a term to expire June 1, 2029:

Position One - **MICHAEL LACY**, appointment;

Position Two - **ZACH DEHGHANPOOR**, reappointment; and

Position Three - **WILLIAM GLENN WOODSON**, reappointment

Background:

July 2025

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3936, Texas Special District Local Laws Code and upon the recommendation of the District's Board of Directors, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment to the East Lake Houston Management District Board of Directors, subject to City Council confirmation:

Michael Lacy, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire June 1, 2029;

Zach Dehghanpoor, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 1, 2029;

William Glenn Woodson, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire June 1, 2029;

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

Item Creation Date:

MYR - 2025 Houston Recovery Center Appointments

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON RECOVERY CENTER, LGC BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:

Position One - **ASIM A. SHAH**, reappointment, for an unexpired term ending September 30, 2027;

Position Three - **DAVID Y. STUTTS**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending September 30, 2027;

Position Four - **KIMBERLY THOMPSON**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending September 30, 2027;

Position Six - **SARA JAHANSOUZ WRAY**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending September 30, 2027;

Position Seven - **SCOTT F. BASINGER**, reappointment, for an unexpired term ending September 30, 2027; and

Position Eight - **HOWARD HENDERSON**, reappointment, for an unexpired term ending September 30, 2026

Background:

July 2025

The Honorable City Council

City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston Resolution No. 2012-14 and Resolution No. 2015-37, Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 431 and Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 394, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Board of Directors of the Houston Recovery Center, LGC, subject to confirmation by City Council:

Asim A. Shah reappointment to Position One and as Chair for an unexpired term ending on September 30, 2027;

David Y. Stutts appointment to Position Three for an unexpired term ending on September 30, 2027;

Kimberly Thompson appointment to Position Four for an unexpired term ending on September 30, 2027;
Sara Jahansouz Wray appointment to Position Six for an unexpired term ending on September 30, 2027;
Scott F. Basinger reappointment to Position Seven for an unexpired term ending on September 30, 2027;
Howard Henderson reappointment to Position Seven for an unexpired term ending on September 30, 2026

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Appointment Letter/RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON

John Whitmire

Mayor

P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

Telephone – Dial 311

www.houstontx.gov

REVISED

July 2025

The Honorable City Council

City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston Resolution No. 2012-14 and Resolution No. 2015-37, Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 431 and Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 394, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Board of Directors of the Houston Recovery Center, LGC, subject to confirmation by City Council:

Asim A. Shah reappointment to Position One and as Chair for an unexpired term ending on September 30, 2027;
David Y. Stutts appointment to Position Three for an unexpired term ending on September 30, 2027;
Kimberly Thompson appointment to Position Four for an unexpired term ending on September 30, 2027;
Sara Jahansouz Wray appointment to Position Six for an unexpired term ending on September 30, 2027;
Scott F. Basinger reappointment to Position Seven for an unexpired term ending on September 30, 2027;
Howard Henderson reappointment to Position Eight for an unexpired term ending on September 30, 2026.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "John Whitmire", is written over a horizontal line.

John Whitmire
Mayor

JW:SO

Attachments

CC: Leonard Kincaid, Chief Executive Officer Houston Recovery Center



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2025

HAS - Approval of Change Order Exceeding the Contractual Threshold for the FAA Non-Standard Taxiways Project at HOU Project No. 770A

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System for approval of Change Order, awarded to **FLATIRON DRAGADOS CONSTRUCTORS, INC (previously known as FLATIRON CONSTRUCTORS, INC)** for the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Non-Standard Taxiways Project at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) (Project No. 770A) - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Pass a motion approving the issuance of a Change Order in excess of the contractual threshold of 5% of the total contract value for the Construction Contract with Flatiron Dragados Constructors, Inc. (previously known as Flatiron Constructors, Inc.) for the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Non-Standard Taxiways Project at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) (Project No. 770A).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On September 6, 2023, City Council adopted Ordinance 2023-729 awarding a Construction Contract to Flatiron Constructors, Inc. for the Non-Standard Taxiways Project at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) (Project No. 770A) and appropriating \$47,759,000.00 for construction services, contingency, and materials testing.

The purpose of this project is to address older areas on the airfield that do not meet current design standards. This project will update areas of the airfield to current designs standards to mitigate the potential for runway incursions. Runway incursions are any occurrences at an airport involving the incorrect presence of an aircraft, vehicle, or person on the protected area of a surface designated for the landing and takeoff of aircraft. Affected areas include Taxiways D, E, and G, and M at Runways 13R and 13L in the northern portion of the airfield. Also included are Taxiways G, K, and K1 at Runway 4 in the southern portion of the airfield. The project will facilitate the accommodation of expected traffic levels and aircraft mix for the next 30 years of service.

The project is 46.29% complete. Thus far, the following scope elements have been executed:

- Demolition of existing taxiways (47.6%)
- Earthwork (excavation and embankment) (67.96%)
- Full or partial reconstruction of Taxiways D, E, G, M, K, and K1 (39.57%)

- Drainage to support new taxiways (51.54%)
- Electrical lighting, signage, and markings for new taxiways (40.17%)
- Sod and topsoil in all disturbed areas (35%)

During work on the project, multiple conflicts were found between design drawings and conditions on the ground, particularly between pavement and storm installation and FAA airfield infrastructure. Underground FAA cabling lines were encountered and found to have been abandoned in place or determined to have been installed in a location different than indicated in as-built records. This has resulted in 137 days of delay, and a change order of \$2,513,548.59 is needed in order to pay the contractor for the negotiated delay rate. Per the contract, change orders exceeding 5% of the total contract value need the approval of City Council.

Thus, it is now requested that City Council pass a motion authorizing a Change Order of \$2,513,548.59 (5.89% of the contract value) that will facilitate the furtherance of the remaining work associated with this important taxiway project. It is anticipated that HAS will return to City Council for further action once additional project cost items are finalized.

DBE Participation:

The awarded DBE goal for this contract is 11.02%. The Prime is currently achieving 21.4% DBE participation. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract for compliance with the MWSDBE Program.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Jim Szczesniak
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

9/6/2023 (O) 2023-729

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Scott Hill 281/233-1639

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2025

HAS – Approval of Change Order Exceeding the Contractual Threshold for the FAA Non-Standard Taxiways Project at HOU; Project No. 770A

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Pass a motion approving the issuance of a Change Order in excess of the contractual threshold of 5% of the total contract value for the Construction Contract with Flatiron Dragados Constructors, Inc. (previously known as Flatiron Constructors, Inc.) for the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Non-Standard Taxiways Project at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) (Project No. 770A).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On September 6, 2023, City Council adopted Ordinance 2023-729 awarding a Construction Contract to Flatiron Constructors, Inc. for the Non-Standard Taxiways Project at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) (Project No. 770A) and appropriating \$47,759,000.00 for construction services, contingency, and materials testing.

The purpose of this project is to address older areas on the airfield that do not meet current design standards. This project will update areas of the airfield to current designs standards to mitigate the potential for runway incursions. Runway incursions are any occurrences at an airport involving the incorrect presence of an aircraft, vehicle, or person on the protected area of a surface designated for the landing and takeoff of aircraft. Affected areas include Taxiways D, E, and G, and M at Runways 13R and 13L in the northern portion of the airfield. Also included are Taxiways G, K, and K1 at Runway 4 in the southern portion of the airfield. The project will facilitate the accommodation of expected traffic levels and aircraft mix for the next 30 years of service.

The project is 46.29% complete. Thus far, the following scope elements have been executed:

- Demolition of existing taxiways (47.6%)
- Earthwork (excavation and embankment) (67.96%)
- Full or partial reconstruction of Taxiways D, E, G, M, K, and K1 (39.57%)
- Drainage to support new taxiways (51.54%)
- Electrical lighting, signage, and markings for new taxiways (40.17%)
- Sod and topsoil in all disturbed areas (35%)

During work on the project, multiple conflicts were found between design drawings and conditions on the ground, particularly between pavement and storm installation and FAA airfield infrastructure. Underground FAA cabling lines were encountered and found to have been abandoned in place or determined to have been installed in a location different than indicated in as-built records. This has resulted in 137 days of delay, and a change order of \$2,513,548.59 is needed in order to pay the contractor for the negotiated delay rate. Per the contract, change orders exceeding 5% of the total contract value need the approval of City Council.

Thus, it is now requested that City Council pass a motion authorizing a Change Order of \$2,513,548.59 (5.89% of the contract value) that will facilitate the furtherance of the remaining work associated with this important taxiway project. It is anticipated that HAS will return to City Council for further action once additional project cost items are finalized.

DBE Participation:

The awarded DBE goal for this contract is 11.02%. The Prime is currently achieving 21.4% DBE participation. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract for compliance with the MWSDBE Program.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Signed by:

Jim Szczesniak

219BB453A150ACE...

Jim Szczesniak

Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

DS

SBH

9/6/2023 (O) 2023-729

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Scott Hill 281/233-1639



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

District C, District G

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2025

ARA - Residential Permit Parking (2600 Crocker, 2300 &
2400 Mimosa Dr)

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department for the designation of a Residential Parking Permit Area in the 2600 block of Crocker Street, 2300 block of Mimosa Drive and the 2400 block of Mimosa Drive, southside - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and G - HUFFMAN**

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that the following proposed areas be designated as a Residential Permit Parking (RPP) area and that a valid permit be required for on-street parking at the times of day and days of the week specified below.

RPP #11302024-24-388

- The block of 2600 Crocker Street, eastside
- Days/Times: Monday – Sunday, 11 AM – 11 PM, tow-away zone

RPP #08072024-23-382

- The area of the 2300 block of Mimosa Dr., and 2400 block Mimosa Dr., southside
- Days/Times: Monday – Friday, 7 AM – 6 PM, tow-away zone

Chapter 26, Section 26-311 of the City of Houston's Code of Ordinances provides for the creation of Residential Permit Parking areas in neighborhoods where excessive commuter parking is deemed a problem for residents. To date, 210 permit parking areas have been designated.

ARA and Houston Public Works reviewed the applications and held a hybrid public hearing on May 22, 2025, to discuss and ensure any outstanding issues with the proposed area were satisfactorily resolved within the community. The required public hearing notice was sent to all addresses within a 200 feet boundary of the requested zone and the Super Neighborhood Council.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Maria Irshad Phone: (832) 393-8643

ATTACHMENTS:**Description****Type**

RPP RCA 2300 Mimosa_2400 Mimosa_2600
Crocker_signed

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

District C, District G

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2025

ARA - Residential Permit Parking (2600 Crocker, 2300 & 2400 Mimosa Dr)

Agenda Item#: 10.

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that the following proposed areas be designated as a Residential Permit Parking (RPP) area and that a valid permit be required for on-street parking at the times of day and days of the week specified below.

RPP #11302024-24-388

- The block of 2600 Crocker Street, eastside
- Days/Times: Monday – Sunday, 11 AM – 11 PM, tow-away zone

RPP #08072024-23-382

- The area of the 2300 block of Mimosa Dr., and 2400 block Mimosa Dr., southside
- Days/Times: Monday – Friday, 7 AM – 6 PM, tow-away zone

Chapter 26, Section 26-311 of the City of Houston's Code of Ordinances provides for the creation of Residential Permit Parking areas in neighborhoods where excessive commuter parking is deemed a problem for residents. To date, 210 permit parking areas have been designated.

ARA and Houston Public Works reviewed the applications and held a hybrid public hearing on May 22, 2025, to discuss and ensure any outstanding issues with the proposed area were satisfactorily resolved within the community. The required public hearing notice was sent to all addresses within a 200 foot boundary of the requested zone and the Super Neighborhood Council.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Maria Irshad Phone: (832) 393-8643



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

District D

Item Creation Date: 7/21/2025

ARA- Residential Permit Parking (2400-2500 Barbee St.)

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department for the designation of a Residential Parking Permit Area in the 2400 - 2500 block of Barbee Street -

DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that the following proposed area be designated as a Residential Permit Parking (RPP) area and that a valid permit be required for on-street parking at the times of day and days of the week specified below.

RPP #03202025-67-389

- The block of 2400-2500 Barbee St.
- Days/Times: Monday – Sunday, 6 PM – 6 AM, tow-away zone

Chapter 26, Section 26-311 of the City of Houston's Code of Ordinances provides for the creation of Residential Permit Parking areas in neighborhoods where excessive commuter parking is deemed a problem for residents. To date, 212 permit parking areas have been designated.

ARA and Houston Public Works reviewed the applications and held a virtual public hearing on July 17, 2025, to discuss and ensure any outstanding issues with the proposed area were satisfactorily resolved within the community. The required public hearing notice was sent to all addresses within a 200 foot boundary of the requested zone, as well as the Washington Terrace Civic Club, Super Neighborhood 67, and Council District D.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8503
Maria Irshad Phone: (832) 393-8643

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA RPP_2400-2500 Barbee St._Signed
RPP back up 2400-2500 Barbee

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

District D

Item Creation Date: 7/21/2025

ARA- Residential Permit Parking (2400-2500 Barbee St.)

Agenda Item#: 11.

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that the following proposed area be designated as a Residential Permit Parking (RPP) area and that a valid permit be required for on-street parking at the times of day and days of the week specified below.

RPP #03202025-67-389

- The block of 2400-2500 Barbee St.
- Days/Times: Monday – Sunday, 6 PM – 6 AM, tow-away zone

Chapter 26, Section 26-311 of the City of Houston's Code of Ordinances provides for the creation of Residential Permit Parking areas in neighborhoods where excessive commuter parking is deemed a problem for residents. To date, 212 permit parking areas have been designated.

ARA and Houston Public Works reviewed the applications and held a virtual public hearing on July 17, 2025, to discuss and ensure any outstanding issues with the proposed area were satisfactorily resolved within the community. The required public hearing notice was sent to all addresses within a 200 feet boundary of the requested zone, as well as the Washington Terrace Civic Club, Super Neighborhood 67, and Council District D.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8503
Maria Irshad Phone: (832) 393-8643

Pending Residential Permit Parking Application

Application	Area	Requested Times	Recommended Times	Neighborhood Support	Parking Occupancy	Commuter Parking	Parking Source
03202025-67-389	The 2400-2500 blocks of Barbee St.	Friday – Sunday 6PM – 6AM, tow-away zone	Monday – Sunday 6PM – 6AM, tow-away zone	76% 16 of 21 households	87%, 39 legal parking spaces	85%	Commuter parkers from customers of area businesses

Public Hearing Findings:

Application **03202025-67-389**, for the area of the 2400-2500 blocks of Barbee St.

- Testimony provided by ParkHouston and Houston Public Works
- Applicant spoke in support of the application at the public hearing
- Five public speakers in support of the application at the public hearing
- Received one public written comment from resident(s) in support of the application



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

District C, District D

Item Creation Date: 5/27/2025

HPW-20PMO201 Accept Work / Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,126,490.56 and acceptance of work on contract with **JERDON ENTERPRISE, L.P.** for Citywide Traffic Signal Rebuild Package #13 (FY19) - 4.41% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Citywide Traffic Signal Rebuild Package #13 (FY19).

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,126,490.56 or 4.41% over the revised Contract Amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Project and was required to meet current City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic signals, mobility, and safety at intersections.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of Red Line Safety Enhancements to provide safe pedestrian access to Metro Rail crossing. The project was designed by Gunda Corporation, LLC with 270 calendar days allowed for construction. This project was awarded to Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. with an original contract amount of \$980,980.80 and an additional appropriation of \$97,966.41 for a revised total contract amount of \$1,078,947.21.

LOCATION: The project area was located at Main Street / Fannin Street and Sunset Boulevard.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with additional days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of the estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 2 is \$1,126,490.56, an increase of \$47,543.35 or 4.41% over the original contract amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WSBE participation goals were established for this project as the contract did not exceed the threshold of 1,000,000.00 required for a goal-oriented contract per section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinance.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-310650-0088-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0436, Dated 06-12-2019

Ordinance No. 2025-0323, Dated 04-30-2025

Motion No. 2025-0301, Dated 04-30-2025

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding required.

Original allocation of \$1,575,648.24 from Fund No. 4040 METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
(Supported by Third Party Funds METRO)

Additional Appropriation of \$102,864.73 from Fund No.4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street
Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE, Deputy Director	HPW-Construction	832.395.2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Project Area List

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District C, District D
Item Creation Date: 5/27/2025

HPW-20PMO201 Accept Work / Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Citywide Traffic Signal Rebuild Package #13 (FY19).

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,126,490.56 or 4.41% over the revised Contract Amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Project and was required to meet current City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic signals, mobility, and safety at intersections.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of Red Line Safety Enhancements to provide safe pedestrian access to Metro Rail crossing. The project was designed by Gunda Corporation, LLC with 270 calendar days allowed for construction. This project was awarded to Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. with an original contract amount of \$980,980.80 and an additional appropriation of \$97,966.41 for a revised total contract amount of \$1,078,947.21.

LOCATION: The project area was located at Main Street / Fannin Street and Sunset Boulevard.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with additional days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of the estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 2 is \$1,126,490.56, an increase of \$47,543.35 or 4.41% over the original contract amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WSBE participation goals were established for this project as the contract did not exceed the threshold of 1,000,000.00 required for a goal-oriented contract per section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinance.

DocuSigned by:


BE463EF0DF454EB...

7/15/2025

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-310650-0088-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0436, Dated 06-12-2019
Ordinance No. 2025-0323, Dated 04-30-2025
Motion No. 2025-0301, Dated 04-30-2025

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding required.

Original allocation of \$1,575,648.24 from Fund No. 4040 METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
(Supported by Third Party Funds METRO)

Additional Appropriation of \$102,864.73 from Fund No.4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE, Deputy	HPW-Construction	832.395.2443

Director		
----------	--	--

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Project Area List	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Orders	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material

Project Area List 20PMO201-N-310650-0088-4

No.	Work Auth. No	Street	From	To	Council District
1		Sunset	Fannin	Main	D
2		Sunset	Main	Fannin	C



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 6/11/2025

HPW - 20FAC2591 Accept Work/Industrial TX Corp

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$7,733,426.48 and acceptance of work on contract with **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP** for Brock Lift Station 1.02% under the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Brock Lift Station.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$7,733,426.48 or 1.02% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project consisted of construction of the Brock Lift Station. The work performed under this contract award was necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the demolition of the existing building and all internal components and converting the existing dry/wet pit into a submersible Lift Station. Jones & Carter, Inc. designed the project with 500 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp with an original Contract Amount of \$7,813,100.00.

LOCATION: The project was located at 3510 Brock Street, Houston, Texas 77023.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Industrial TX Corp, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 733 days approved by Change Order Nos. 2 and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$7,733,426.48, a decrease of \$79,673.52 or 1.02% under the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 11.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE. The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 7.10% MBE, 7.87% WBE and 5.23% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation

achieved on this project was 9.87% MBE, 9.89% WBE and 7.00% SBE. The MWSBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding, as the Prime Contractor exceeded the established goals and demonstrated Good Faith Efforts by maximizing participation from all approved MWSBE subcontractors.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000267-0127-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0383, dated 05-12-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$8,735,00.00 from Fund 8500- Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos Mengesha, Assistant Director	HPW-Facilities Delivery Line	832-395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 6/11/2025

HPW - 20FAC2591 Accept Work/Industrial TX Corp

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Brock Lift Station.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$7,733,426.48 or 1.02% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project consisted of construction of the Brock Lift Station. The work performed under this contract award was necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

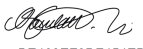
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the demolition of the existing building and all internal components and converting the existing dry/wet pit into a submersible Lift Station. Jones & Carter, Inc. designed the project with 500 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp with an original Contract Amount of \$7,813,100.00.

LOCATION: The project was located at 3510 Brock Street, Houston, Texas 77023.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Industrial TX Corp, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 733 days approved by Change Order Nos. 2 and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$7,733,426.48, a decrease of \$79,673.52 or 1.02% under the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 11.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE. The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 7.10% MBE, 7.87% WBE and 5.23% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 9.87% MBE, 9.89% WBE and 7.00% SBE. The MWSBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding, as the Prime Contractor exceeded the established goals and demonstrated Good Faith Efforts by maximizing participation from all approved MWSBE subcontractors.

DocuSigned by:


BE463EF0DF454EB...

7/15/2025

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000267-0127-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0383, dated 05-12-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

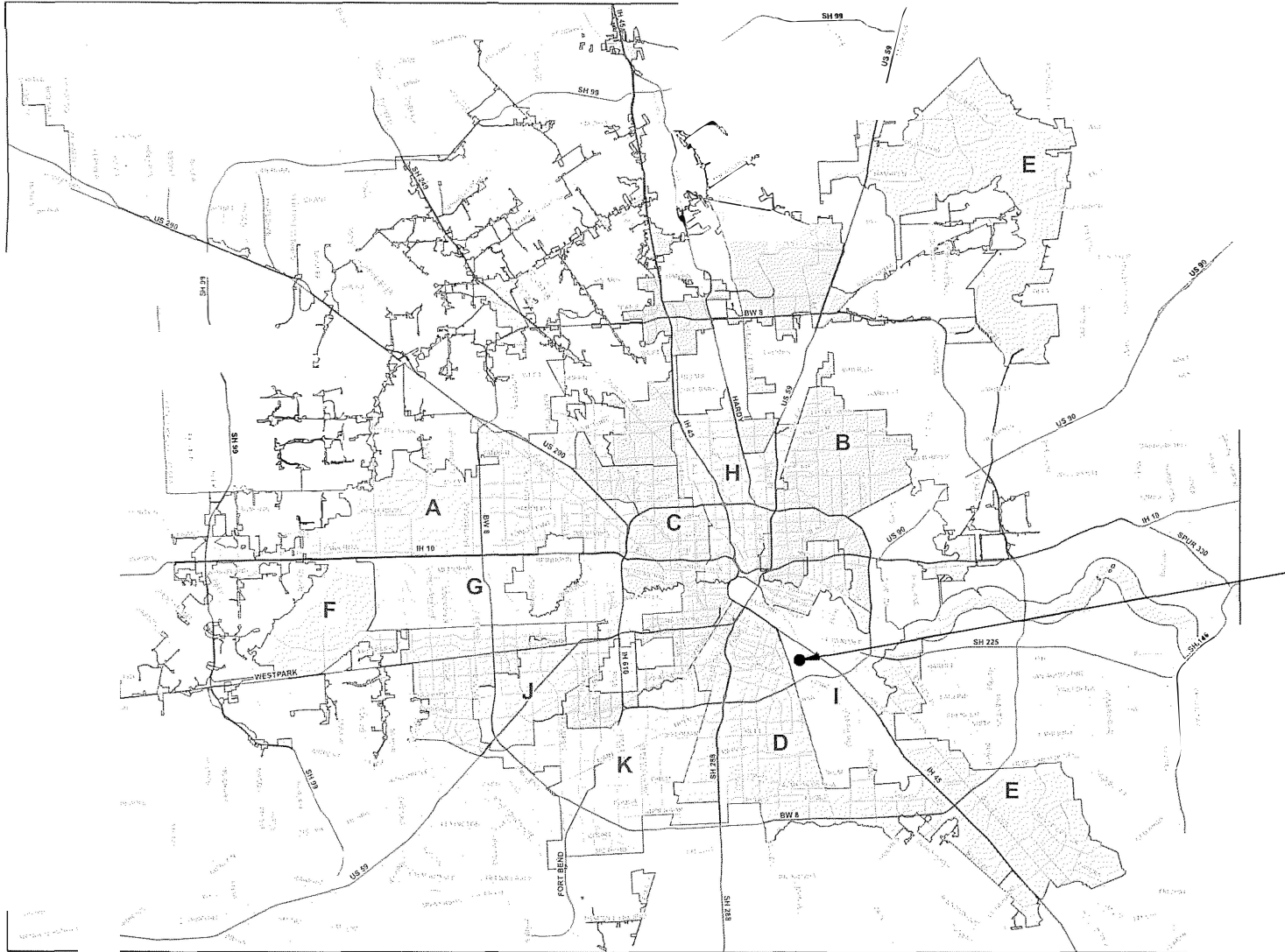
Total (original) appropriation of \$8,735,00.00 from Fund 8500- Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos Mengesha, Assistant Director	HPW-Facilities Delivery Line	832-395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information & Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Orders	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material



**BROCK ST. LIFT STATION
(COUNCIL DISTRICT I)**

CITY OF HOUSTON

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

BROCK LIFT STATION



JONES | CARTER

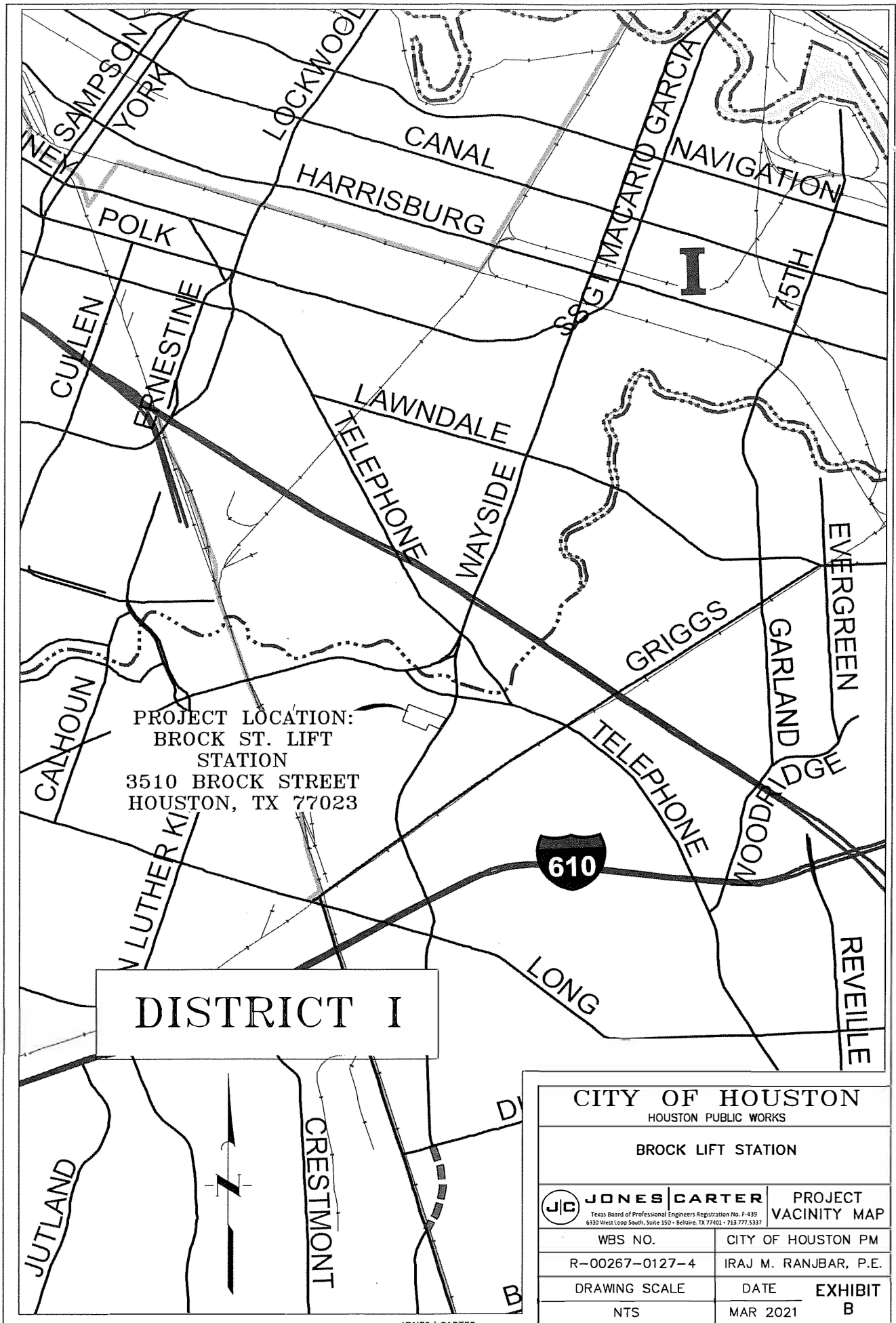
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Houston, TX 77041 • 713.777.5337

**PROJECT
LOCATION &
COUNCIL MAP**

WBS NO. | CITY OF HOUSTON PM

R-00267-0127-4 | IRAJ M. RANJBAR, P.E.

DRAWING SCALE	DATE	EXHIBIT
NTS	MAR 2021	A



PROJECT LOCATION:
BROCK ST. LIFT
STATION
3510 BROCK STREET
HOUSTON, TX 77023

DISTRICT I

CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

BROCK LIFT STATION



JONES | CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, TX 77401 • 713.777.5337

PROJECT
VACINITY MAP

WBS NO.

CITY OF HOUSTON PM

R-00267-0127-4

IRAJ M. RANJBAR, P.E.

DRAWING SCALE

DATE

EXHIBIT

NTS

MAR 2021

B



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/14/2025

HPW - 20INF2546 Accept Work / DL Glover, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$11,796,209.51 and acceptance of work on contract with **DL GLOVER, INC** for DR15 SWAT 4A Northside/Northline Drainage and Paving Improvements - 4.38% over the revised contract amount - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for DR15 SWAT 4A Northside/Northline Drainage and Paving Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$ 11,796,209.51 or 4.38% over the revised Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This program was intended to reduce the risk of future flood losses, including loss of mobility, consistent with disaster relief, long term recovery, restoration of infrastructure, housing and economic revitalization priorities established through City Council and Housing and Urban Development (HUD)-approved Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) Action Plans.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of roadside ditch improvements to serve Northside/Northline area, and pavement rehabilitation with asphalt overlay and mill on some streets using HUD CDBG-DR funds allocated to the City. HR Green, Inc. designed the project with 398 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to DL Glover, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$9,893,940.41 and an additional appropriation of \$1,407,579.27 for a revised total contract amount of \$11,301,519.68.

LOCATION: The project area was generally bound by Parker Road on the north, Tidwell Road on the south, McGallion Road on the east, and Airline Drive on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, DL Glover, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 422 days approved by Change Order Nos. 2 and 4-6. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 3, and 7 is \$11,796,209.51, an increase of \$494,689.83 or 4.38% over the revised Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and

measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE participation goal for this project was 18.00%. According to Office of Housing and Community Development, the participation was 24.22%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

Michael C. Nichols, Director
Housing and Community Development Department

WBS No.M-420HUD-004A-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0899, dated 10-20-2021

Motion No. 2024-0511, dated 06-18-2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Subsequent Appropriation of \$1,407,579.27 Fund No. 5000 – Federal Government – Grant Funded (Grant funds previously allocated)

Total Original (previous) appropriation of \$10,698,637.43:

\$10,388,637.43 from Fund No. 5000 – Federal Government – Grant Funded

\$310,000.00 from No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP Assistant Director	HPW, Infrastructure Delivery Line	832.395.2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/14/2025

HPW – 20INF2546 Accept Work / DL Glover, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for DR15 SWAT 4A Northside/Northline Drainage and Paving Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$ 11,796,209.51 or 4.38% over the revised Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This program was intended to reduce the risk of future flood losses, including loss of mobility, consistent with disaster relief, long term recovery, restoration of infrastructure, housing and economic revitalization priorities established through City Council and Housing and Urban Development (HUD)-approved Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) Action Plans.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of roadside ditch improvements to serve Northside/Northline area, and pavement rehabilitation with asphalt overlay and mill on some streets using HUD CDBG-DR funds allocated to the City. HR Green, Inc. designed the project with 398 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to DL Glover, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$9,893,940.41 and an additional appropriation of \$1,407,579.27 for a revised total contract amount of \$11,301,519.68.

LOCATION: The project area was generally bound by Parker Road on the north, Tidwell Road on the south, McGallion Road on the east, and Airline Drive on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, DL Glover, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 422 days approved by Change Order Nos. 2 and 4-6. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 3, and 7 is \$11,796,209.51, an increase of \$494,689.83 or 4.38% over the revised Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE participation goal for this project was 18.00%. According to Office of Housing and Community Development, the participation was 24.22%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Randall V. Macchi".

7/11/2025

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, JD

Director, Houston Public Works

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Michael C. Nichols".

7/16/2025

728A192FDF024CF...

Michael C. Nichols, Director

Housing and Community Development Department

WBS No.M-420HUD-004A-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0899, dated 10-20-2021

Motion No. 2024-0511, dated 06-18-2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Subsequent Appropriation of \$1,407,579.27 Fund No. 5000 – Federal Government – Grant Funded (Grant funds previously allocated)
Total Original (previous) appropriation of \$10,698,637.43:
\$10,388,637.43 from Fund No. 5000 – Federal Government – Grant Funded
\$310,000.00 from No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP Assistant Director	HPW, Infrastructure Delivery Line	832.395.2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Order Nos. 1-7	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material

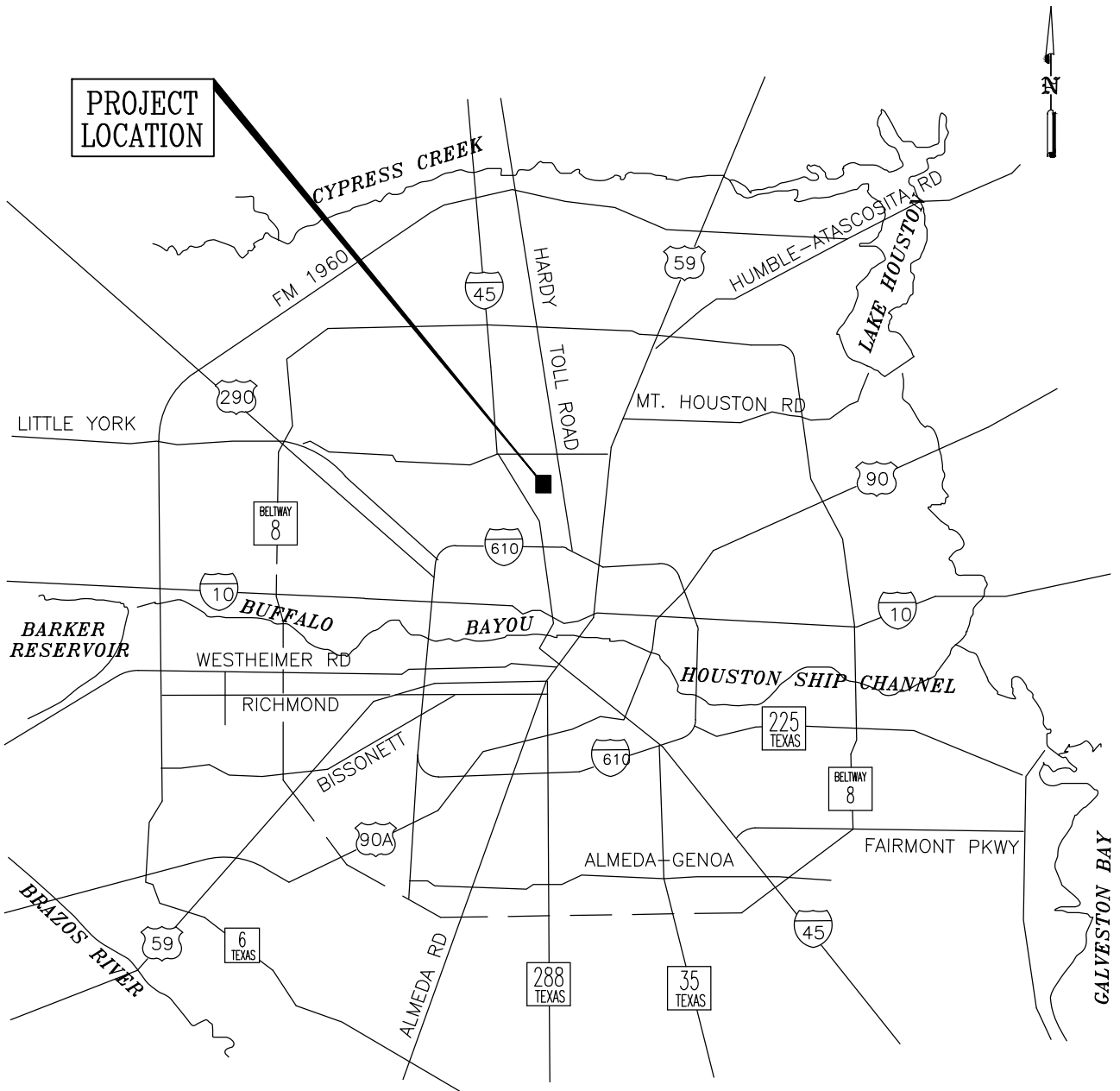


EXHIBIT 1 VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.
COUNCIL DISTRICT H



HOUSTON, TX 77042
(713) 965-9996
(713) 965-0044 FAX
HRGreen.com
Firm No. F-11278

FILENAME:

DATE: 1/6/2025

J:\2017\170939\Proposal\Exhibits\Vicinity
Map.dwg

CITY OF HOUSTON
DR 15 SWAT 4A NORTHSIDE/NORTHLINE
DRAINAGE AND PAVING IMPROVEMENTS
WBS NO. M-420HUD-004A-4

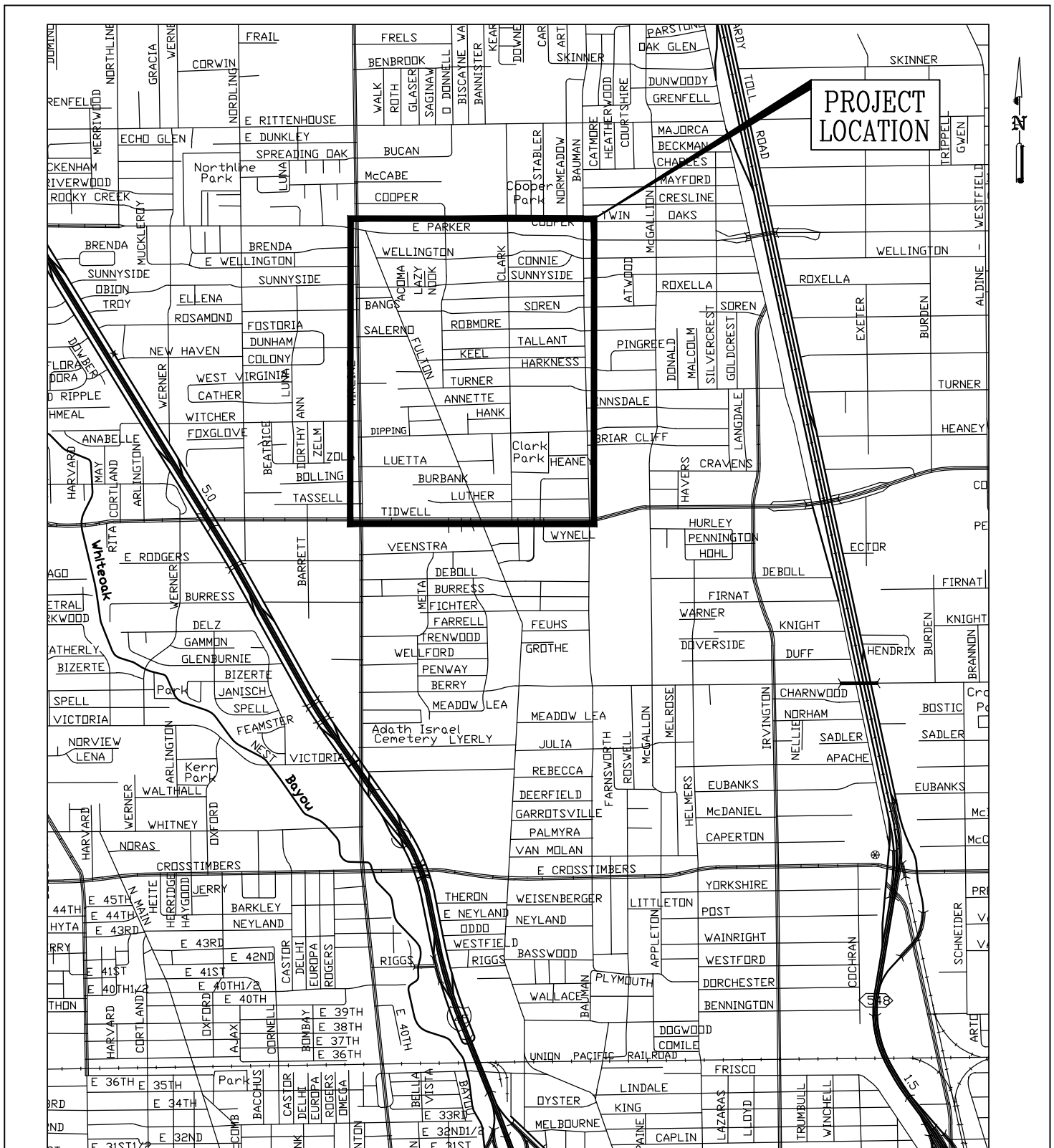


EXHIBIT 2 LOCATION MAP

N.T.S.
COUNCIL DISTRICT H



HOUSTON, TX 77042
(713) 965-9996
(713) 965-0044 FAX
HRGreen.com
Firm No. F-11278

FILENAME:

DATE: 1/6/2025

J:\2017\170939\Proposal\Exhibits\Location
Map.dwg

CITY OF HOUSTON
DR 15 SWAT 4A NORTHSIDE/NORTHLINE
DRAINAGE AND PAVING IMPROVEMENTS
WBS NO. M-420HUD-004A-4



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

District B

Item Creation Date: 6/18/2025

HPW20DAL05/BOOKER LANDFILL-WEST DONOVAN DRAINAGE PROJECT PARCEL LY21-012

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works authorizing payment of the purchase price for the acquisition of Parcel LY21-012 located at 0 Neiman Road, for the **BOOKER LANDFILL-WEST DONOVAN DRAINAGE PROJECT - DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

SUBJECT: PROPERTY: Recommendation that a motion be passed authorizing payment of the purchase price for the acquisition of Parcel LY21-012 located at 0 Neiman Road for the BOOKER LANDFILL-WEST DONOVAN DRAINAGE PROJECT.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) A motion be passed authorizing payment of the purchase price for the acquisition of Parcel LY21-012.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The BOOKER LANDFILL – WEST DONOVAN DRAINAGE PROJECT (the “Project”) provides for the acquisition of easement parcels to encompass a berm and swale constructed by the City to protect City infrastructure and adjoining properties from the runoff from an adjacent landfill, and to provide for the maintenance of a storm sewer drainage line.

The City will acquire 9,582 square feet in drainage easement on Parcel LY21-012. The City's offer was based on an appraisal by Thomas Andrew Bazan dated October 29, 2024. We entered into negotiations with the property owner as part of the standard acquisition process and concluded with the consideration shown below. The terms of the purchase include the following:

Parcel LY21-012 (Drainage Easement)

TOTAL COMPENSATION.....	\$ 77,614.00
Title Policy and Services.....	<u>\$ 1,000.00</u>

TOTAL AMOUNT for LY21-012 \$ 78,614.00

Parcel LY21-012 contains 9,582 square feet (0.220 Acre) situated in the Samuel McClelland Survey, Abstract No. 544 in Harris County, Texas, being out of the called 1.52 acre tract of land described in the deed to John Winkler recorded under Clerk's File No. 20100096560 of the Harris County Deed Records (HCDR), according to City of Houston approved field notes.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-MAO100-0004-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2023-0175, passed March 8, 2023
Ordinance 2024-0869, passed November 14, 2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2023-0175)

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPWCouncil Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq., Assistant Director	Construction- Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Aerial Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 6/18/2025

HPW20DAL05/BOOKER LANDFILL-WEST DONOVAN DRAINAGE PROJECT PARCEL LY21-012

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: PROPERTY: Recommendation that a motion be passed authorizing payment of the purchase price for the acquisition of Parcel LY21-012 located at 0 Neiman Road for the BOOKER LANDFILL-WEST DONOVAN DRAINAGE PROJECT.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) A motion be passed authorizing payment of the purchase price for the acquisition of Parcel LY21-012.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The BOOKER LANDFILL – WEST DONOVAN DRAINAGE PROJECT (the “Project”) provides for the acquisition of easement parcels to encompass a berm and swale constructed by the City to protect City infrastructure and adjoining properties from the runoff from an adjacent landfill, and to provide for the maintenance of a storm sewer drainage line.

The City will acquire 9,582 square feet in drainage easement on Parcel LY21-012. The City's offer was based on an appraisal by Thomas Andrew Bazan dated October 29, 2024. We entered into negotiations with the property owner as part of the standard acquisition process and concluded with the consideration shown below. The terms of the purchase include the following:

Parcel LY21-012 (Drainage Easement)

TOTAL COMPENSATION..... \$ 77,614.00

Title Policy and Services..... \$ 1,000.00

TOTAL AMOUNT for LY21-012..... \$ 78,614.00

Parcel LY21-012 contains 9,582 square feet (0.220 Acre) situated in the Samuel McClelland Survey, Abstract No. 544 in Harris County, Texas, being out of the called 1.52 acre tract of land described in the deed to John Winkler recorded under Clerk's File No. 20100096560 of the Harris County Deed Records (HCDR), according to City of Houston approved field notes.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

BE463EF0DF454EB...

7/18/2025

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-MAO100-0004-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2023-0175, passed March 8, 2023

Ordinance 2024-0869, passed November 14, 2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2023-0175)

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq., Assistant Director	Construction- Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Survey
Aerial Map
Prior Council Action, Ordinance 2023-175
Prior Council Action, Ordinance 2024-869

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

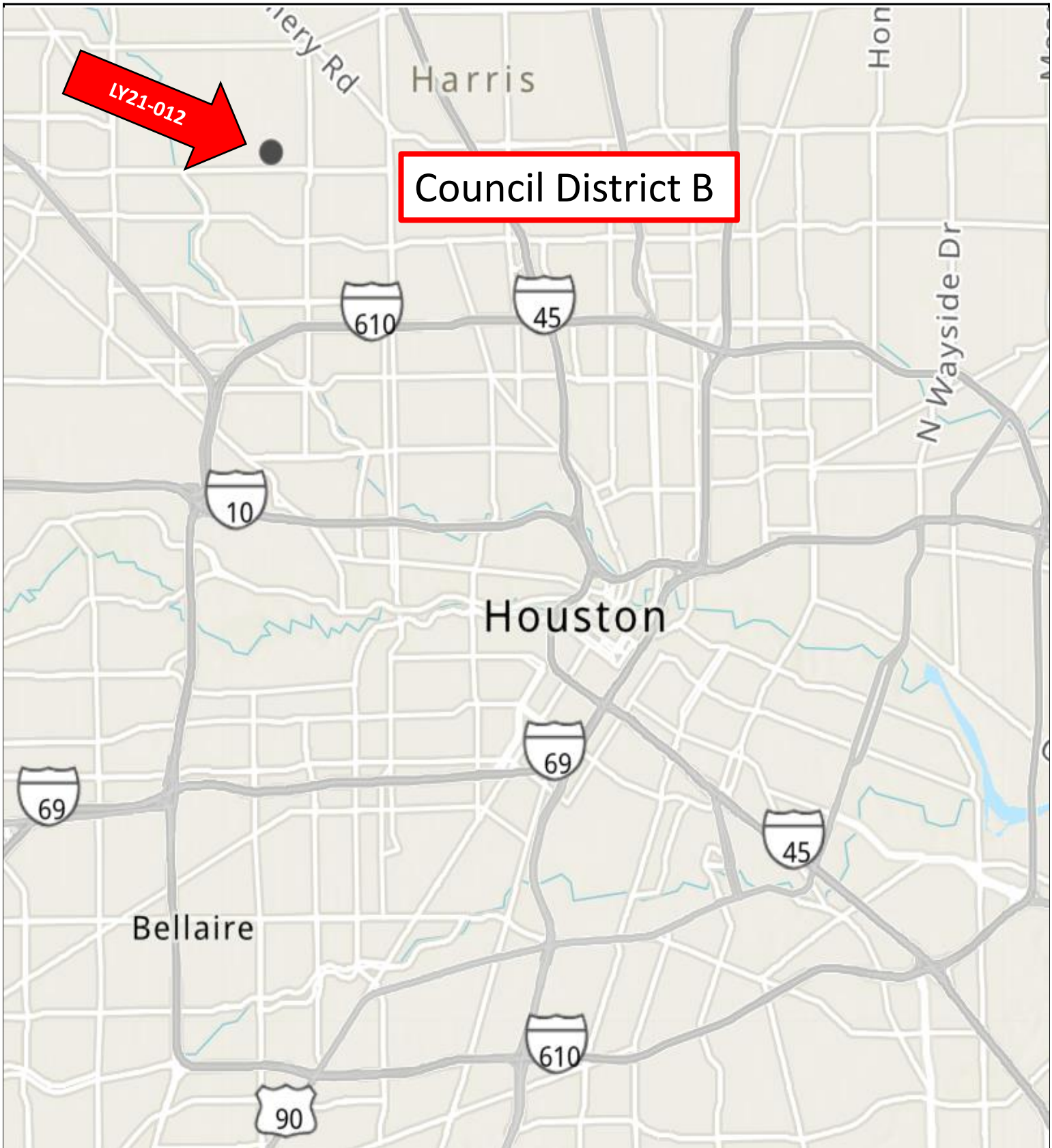
LOCATION MAP

Description: Booker Landfill-West Donovan Drainage Project

WBS M-MAO100-0004-2; Parcel LY21-012; Council District B; Key Map 452B

Subject Address: 0 Neiman Road, Houston, Texas 77091

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

District B

Item Creation Date: 6/24/2025

HPW20CW10396/Non-acceptance of 5 foot-wide and 10 foot-wide utility easements within Highland Heights Annex No. 10/Parcels SY25-044A and SY25-044B

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Daniel Guzman of J & D Homes, LLC, declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 5 foot-wide utility easement and 10 foot-wide utility easement, being within Lots 9 and 10, Block 3 of the Highland Heights Annex No.10 Subdivision, out of the Ellis Benson Survey. Parcels SY25-044A and SY25-044B - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 5 foot-wide utility easement and 10 foot-wide utility easement, being within Lots 9 and 10, Block 3 of the Highland Heights Annex No.10 Subdivision, out of the Ellis Benson Survey. Parcels SY25-044A and SY25-044B

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a 5 foot-wide utility easement and a 10 foot-wide utility easement, being within Lots 9 and 10, Block 3 of the Highland Heights Annex No. 10 Subdivision, out of the Ellis Benson Survey. Parcels SY25-044A and SY25-044B

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Daniel Guzman of J & D Homes, LLC, 5411 Moon Indigo Lane, Katy, Texas 77494, requested the non-acceptance of a 5 foot-wide utility easement and a 10 foot-wide utility easement, being within Lots 9 and 10, Block 3 of the Highland Heights Annex No. 10 Subdivision, out of the Ellis Benson Survey. The applicant plans to construct residential lofts on the property. There are no utilities within the subject easements. The easements have never been used for utility purposes, and the City has identified no future need for them. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request.

It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a 5 foot-wide utility easement and a 10 foot-wide utility easement, being within Lots 9 and 10, Block 3 of the Highland Heights Annex No. 10 Subdivision, out of the Ellis Benson Survey.

FISCAL NOTE: There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore,

no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq. Assistant Director	Construction-Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Aerial Map
Council District B Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 6/24/2025

HPW20CW10396/Non-acceptance of 5 foot-wide and 10 foot-wide utility easements within Highland Heights Annex No. 10/Parcels SY25-044A and SY25-044B

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 5 foot-wide utility easement and 10 foot-wide utility easement, being within Lots 9 and 10, Block 3 of the Highland Heights Annex No.10 Subdivision, out of the Ellis Benson Survey. Parcels SY25-044A and SY25-044B

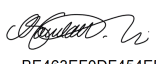
RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a 5 foot-wide utility easement and a 10 foot-wide utility easement, being within Lots 9 and 10, Block 3 of the Highland Heights Annex No. 10 Subdivision, out of the Ellis Benson Survey. Parcels SY25-044A and SY25-044B

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Daniel Guzman of J & D Homes, LLC, 5411 Moon Indigo Lane, Katy, Texas 77494, requested the non-acceptance of a 5 foot-wide utility easement and a 10 foot-wide utility easement, being within Lots 9 and 10, Block 3 of the Highland Heights Annex No. 10 Subdivision, out of the Ellis Benson Survey. The applicant plans to construct residential lofts on the property. There are no utilities within the subject easements. The easements have never been used for utility purposes, and the City has identified no future need for them. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request.

It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a 5 foot-wide utility easement and a 10 foot-wide utility easement, being within Lots 9 and 10, Block 3 of the Highland Heights Annex No. 10 Subdivision, out of the Ellis Benson Survey.

FISCAL NOTE: There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

 7/16/2025
BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq. Assistant Director	Construction-Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Aerial Map
Council District B Map

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material

LOCATION MAP

Prepared by: Cynthia Wells, City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX
--

Homer

Bundick

Maxroy

Desoto

5 foot-Wide utility easement SY25-044A

10 foot-Wide utility easement SY25-044B

J & D Homes, LLC

Lot numbers: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15A, 15B, 13A, 13B, 7B, 9A, 9B.

Utility easement labels: NW158015 MH 221'S D=7.5, NW158020 MH 254'S D=6.1, NW158014 MH 158' W D=11.2, NW158019 MH 118' W D=9.6.

Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community, Albert Lent / Sr. GIS Analyst
 Sources: Esri, Maxar, Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA, CGIAR, N Robinson, NCEAS, NLS, OS, NMA, Geodatastyrelsen, Rijkswaterstaat, GSA, Geoland, FEMA, Intermap, and the GIS user community

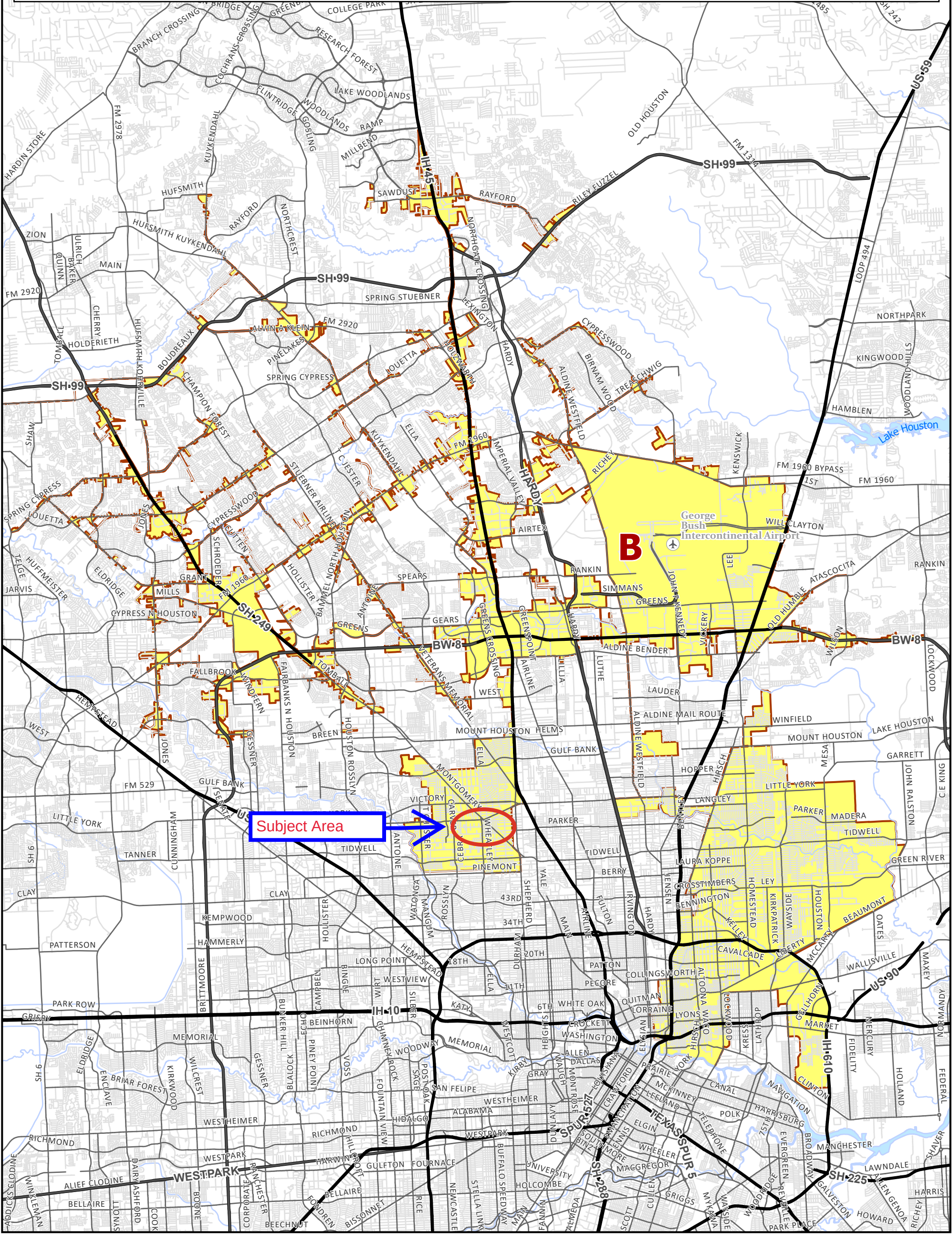


HOUSTON

PUBLIC WORKS

Disclaimer Statement: Geospatial or map data maintained by the Houston Public Works are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and only represents the approximate location of property boundaries.

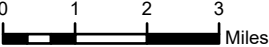
Non-acceptance of a 5 foot-wide utility easement and a 10 foot-wide utility easement, being within Lots 9 and 10, Block 3 of the Highland Heights Annex No. 10 Subdivision, out of the Ellis Benson Survey. (Daniel Guzman of J & D Homes, LLC)
Parcels SY25-044A and SY25-044B



CITY OF HOUSTON
Council District B - Tarsha Jackson

 Council District B

Source: COHGIS Database
Date: January 2024
Reference: pj26286



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

District C

Item Creation Date:

LGL - Parcels AY21-160 and AY21-162 City of Houston v.
University Northwest, LLC, et al. Cause No. 1199257
University Boulevard Paving & Drainage Project WBS/CIP
No. N-100006-0001-02.

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to settle the condemnation matter of City of Houston v. University Northwest, LLC et al, Cause No. 1199257, for an additional \$38,435.00 above the Award of the Special Commissioners for a total compensation of \$172,281.00 - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

The University Boulevard Paving and Drainage Project (from Kirby Drive to Morningside Drive) intends to improve drainage, safety, and traffic circulation in the service area by providing for the design and construction of a non-divided concrete roadway with curbs, sidewalks, street lighting, traffic control, in-line detention, and necessary underground utilities.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of two street right-of-way easements containing a total of 486 square feet of land. The property where the easements are located is at 6211 Kirby Drive in the City of Houston. The property is owned by University Northwest, LLC. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the easements, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed properties.

A Petition in Condemnation was filed, an uncontested Special Commissioners' hearing was convened, and the Special Commissioners ordered an award of \$133,847.00. With Council approval, the City Attorney deposited this award amount into the registry of the court.

The Defendant then filed an Objection to the Award of the Special Commissioners and the litigation was docketed for a jury trial setting. After conducting discovery, the parties engaged in negotiations and were successful in reaching a settlement. The settlement will result in an increase of \$38,435.00 above the Award of the Special Commissioners, which means a final compensation total of \$172,281.00 for the two easements that were condemned and possible damages due to the taking.

City's Trial Appraisal:\$140,606.00
Defendant's Trial Appraisal:\$261,937.00

Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing.	\$133,847.00
Total Compensation Settlement Amount:	\$172,281.00

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Randall V. Macchi
Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-175, passed 3/8/2023; Ordinance No. 2022-352, passed 5/11/2022; Motion No. 2023-614, passed 9/26/2023.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$38,435.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2023-175 out of the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax.

Contact Information:

Steven Beard832-393-6295
Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District C
Item Creation Date:

LGL-Parcels AY21-160 and AY21-162; City of Houston v. University Northwest, LLC, et al.; Cause No. 1199257; University Boulevard Paving & Drainage Project; WBS/CIP No. N-100006-0001-02.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to settle the condemnation matter of *City of Houston v. University Northwest, LLC et al*, Cause No. 1199257, for an additional \$38,435.00 above the Award of the Special Commissioners for a total compensation of \$172,281.00. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket appropriation ordinance.

Background:

The University Boulevard Paving and Drainage Project (from Kirby Drive to Morningside Drive) intends to improve drainage, safety, and traffic circulation in the service area by providing for the design and construction of a non-divided concrete roadway with curbs, sidewalks, street lighting, traffic control, in-line detention, and necessary underground utilities.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of two street right-of-way easements containing a total of 486 square feet of land. The property where the easements are located is at 6211 Kirby Drive in the City of Houston. The property is owned by University Northwest, LLC. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the easements, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed properties.

A Petition in Condemnation was filed, an uncontested Special Commissioners' hearing was convened, and the Special Commissioners ordered an award of \$133,847.00. With Council approval, the City Attorney deposited this award amount into the registry of the court.

The Defendant then filed an Objection to the Award of the Special Commissioners and the litigation was docketed for a jury trial setting. After conducting discovery, the parties engaged in negotiations and were successful in reaching a settlement. The settlement will result in an increase of \$38,435.00 above the Award of the Special Commissioners, which means a final compensation total of \$172,282.00 for the two easements that were condemned and possible damages due to the taking.

City's Trial Appraisal:	\$140,606.00
Defendant's Trial Appraisal:	\$261,937.00
Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing	\$133,847.00
Total Compensation Settlement Amount:	\$172,282.00

DocuSigned by:

074157848964440
Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

DocuSigned by:

BE463EF0DF454EB... 7/18/2025
Randall V. Macchi , JD
Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-175, passed 3/8/2023; Ordinance No. 2022-352, passed 5/11/2022; Motion No. 2023-614, passed 9/26/2023.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$38,435.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2023-175 out of the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Ad Valorem Tax.

Contact Information:

Steven Beard 832-393-6295
Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2025

SR1653691107 - Police Interceptors for HAS - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

SILSBEE FORD, The Interlocal Purchasing System supplier, for Purchase of Ford Explorer Interceptor Vehicles for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Airport System - \$2,159,731.53 - HAS-AIF Capital Outlay Fund

Background:

SR1653691107 – Approve the purchase of Ford Explorer Police Interceptor vehicles through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) supplier Silsbee Ford in the total amount of \$2,159,731.53 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of thirty-three (33) Ford Police Interceptor vehicles through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) supplier **Silsbee Ford** in the total amount of **\$2,159,731.53** for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Airport System.

The Fleet Management Department has vetted and approved the purchase of these Police Interceptor vehicles. These internal combustion engines will be used as patrol vehicles, replacing existing vehicles that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jedediah Greenfield

Chief Procurement Officer

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management Department	\$2,159,731.53	\$0.00	\$2,159,731.53

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,159,731.53 – HAS-AIF Capital Outlay Fund (8012)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer – (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

Signed Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2025

SR1653691107 - Police Interceptors for HAS - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

purchase of Ford Explorer Police Interceptor vehicles through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) supplier **SILSBEE FORD** in the total amount of \$2,159,731.53 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Airport System

Background:

SR1653691107 – Approve the purchase of Ford Explorer Police Interceptor vehicles through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) supplier Silsbee Ford in the total amount of \$2,159,731.53 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of thirty-three (33) Ford Police Interceptor vehicles through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) supplier **Silsbee Ford** in the total amount of **\$2,159,731.53** for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Airport System.

The Fleet Management Department has vetted and approved the purchase of these Police Interceptor vehicles. These internal combustion engines will be used as patrol vehicles, replacing existing vehicles that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

DS

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management Department	\$2,159,731.53	\$0.00	\$2,159,731.53

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,159,731.53 – HAS-AIF Capital Outlay Fund (8012)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer – (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Quote

Type

Backup Material

Ownership Form
Cooperative Justification Form
MWBE Goal Waiver
Tax Report

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2025

**S29728-A1 - Sock Style Firefighting Hoods - MOTION -
(Lion First Responder PPE, Inc.)**

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION NO. 2021-452, 7/28/21, TO INCREASE spending authority to \$837,655.70 for Sock Style Firefighting Hoods for the Houston Fire Department, awarded to **LION FIRST RESPONDER PPE, INC** - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - General Fund

Background:

S29728-A1 - Amend Council Motion No. 2021-0452, passed on July 28, 2021, to increase the spending authority to \$837,655.70 for Sock Style Firefighting Hoods for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2021-0452 to increase the spending authority to **\$837,655.70** for Sock Style Firefighting Hoods awarded to **Lion First Responder PPE, Inc.** for Houston Fire Department.

This award began August 2, 2021, for a thirty-six-month term with two (2) one (1) year options to renew, in an amount not to exceed **\$598,325.50**. Expenditures as of July 17, 2025, totaled **\$597,724.50**.

HFD utilizes this outline agreement for essential firefighting turnout gear required to provide the level of protection needed to meet firefighting actions by the department to maintain operations and support field actions. The original spending authority for this outline agreement will be unexpectedly depleted before the planned contract life cycle due to multiple price increases over the last four (4) years and the addition of needed equipment unforeseen at the time of the original contract creation due to an increase in hiring new firefighters to maintain staffing levels.

MWBE:

Zero percent goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY26	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$239,330.20	\$0	\$239,330.20

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$239,330.20

General Fund

Fund No.: 1000

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Lena Farris, Division Manager	Finance / SPD	(832) 393-8729
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance / SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance / SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2025

S29728-A1 - Sock Style Firefighting Hoods - MOTION - (Lion First Responder PPE, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 19.

Background:

S29728-A1 - Amend Council Motion No. 2021-0452, passed on July 28, 2021, to increase the spending authority to \$837,655.70 for Sock Style Firefighting Hoods for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2021-0452 to increase the spending authority to **\$837,655.70** for Sock Style Firefighting Hoods awarded to **Lion First Responder PPE, Inc.** for Houston Fire Department.

This award began August 2, 2021, for a thirty-six-month term with two (2) one (1) year options to renew, in an amount not to exceed **\$598,325.50**. Expenditures as of July 17, 2025, totaled **\$597,724.50**.

HFD utilizes this outline agreement for essential firefighting turnout gear required to provide the level of protection needed to meet firefighting actions by the department to maintain operations and support field actions. The original spending authority for this outline agreement will be unexpectedly depleted before the planned contract life cycle due to multiple price increases over the last four (4) years and the addition of needed equipment unforeseen at the time of the original contract creation due to an increase in hiring new firefighters to maintain staffing levels.

MWBE:

Zero percent goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

7/21/2025

0121004A077C41A

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY26	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$239,330.20	\$0	\$239,330.20

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$239,330.20

General Fund

Fund No.: 1000

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Lena Farris, Division Manager	Finance / SPD	(832) 393-8729
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance / SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance / SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

S29728.A1 - Previous RCA Cover Sheet
S29728.A1 - Motion 2021-0452
S29728.A1 - OBO Waiver
S29728.A1 - Fiscal Form A
S29728.A1 - Ownership Forms
S29728.A1 - Clear Tax Report
S29728.A1 - Certification of Funds
S29728.A1 - Spending Authority Request
Funding Verification-HFD

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

SR1318906287 - John Deere Construction Heavy
Equipment Replacement Parts and Repair Services-
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES, LLC for Purchase of John Deere Construction Heavy Equipment Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department - \$2,071,725.77 - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

Sole Source for P51-SR1318906287 – Approve the sole source purchase of John Deere construction heavy equipment replacement parts and repair services from Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$2,071,725.77 for a term of 36-months with two one-year options for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of John Deere construction heavy equipment replacement parts and repair services from **Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC** in the amount not to exceed **\$2,071,725.77** for FMD. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**.

This award consists of John Deere construction heavy equipment replacement parts and repair services, which include but are not limited to, hydraulic cylinder kits, pin locks, seals seal kits, and hydraulic pumps. This award also includes a labor component for the repair of construction equipment.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source vendor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield/Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Signature Approval

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$414,345.15	\$1,657,380.62	\$2,071,725.77

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,071,725.77

Fleet Management Fund

Fund No.: 1005

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

SR1318906287 - John Deere Construction Heavy Equipment Replacement Parts and
Repair Services- MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Sole Source for P51-SR1318906287 – Approve the sole source purchase of John Deere construction heavy equipment replacement parts and repair services from Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$2,071,725.77 for a term of 36-months with two one-year options for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of John Deere construction heavy equipment replacement parts and repair services from **Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC** in the amount not to exceed **\$2,071,725.77** for FMD. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**.

This award consists of John Deere construction heavy equipment replacement parts and repair services, which include but are not limited to, hydraulic cylinder kits, pin locks, seals seal kits, and hydraulic pumps. This award also includes a labor component for the repair of construction equipment.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

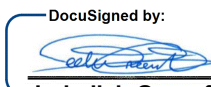
Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source vendor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

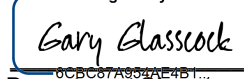
Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

 7/18/2025

Jedediah Greenfield/Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 7/18/2025

Department Signature Approval

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$414,345.15	\$1,657,380.62	\$2,071,725.77

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,071,725.77

Fleet Management Fund

Fund No.: 1005

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MWBE Goal	Backup Material
Sole Source Justification	Backup Material
Sole Source Approval	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Contract/Exhibit
1295 Form	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

SR1563148267 - Aftermarket Vehicle Parts and Supplies
(O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, LLC dba O'Reilly Auto Parts) -
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$1,122,315.19 to Purchase Aftermarket Vehicle Parts and Supplies through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Sourcwell for the Fleet Management Department, to **O'REILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES, LLC dba O'REILLY AUTO PARTS** - 4 Years - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

P26-SR1563148267 - Approve spending authority to purchase aftermarket vehicle parts and supplies from O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, LLC dba O'Reilly Auto Parts, through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Sourcwell in an amount not to exceed \$1,122,315.19. The Cooperative Agreement expires January 10, 2029. If Sourcwell and O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, LLC dba O'Reilly Auto Parts, agree to extend the Cooperative Agreement before the expiration date, this award authorizes the City to purchase similar parts and supplies under the extended Cooperative Agreement and automatically extends the term of this award to match the term of the extended Cooperative Agreement.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve spending authority to purchase aftermarket vehicle parts and supplies through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Sourcwell in an amount not to exceed **\$1,122,315.19** for FMD and that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, from the Sourcwell contract supplier **O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, LLC dba O'Reilly Auto Parts**. This amount is anticipated to fund **four (4) years** of parts and supplies from **O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, LLC dba O'Reilly Auto Parts**.

The Cooperative Agreement expires **January 10, 2029** ("Expiration Date"). If Sourcwell and **O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, LLC dba O'Reilly Auto Parts** agree to extend the Cooperative Agreement before the expiration date, this award authorizes the City to purchase similar parts and supplies under the extended Cooperative Agreement and automatically extends the term of this award to match the term of the extended Cooperative Agreement. If Sourcwell and **O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, LLC dba O'Reilly Auto Parts**, do not agree to extend the Cooperative Agreement before the expiration date, but Sourcwell and **O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, LLC dba O'Reilly Auto Parts** execute a new Cooperative Agreement with substantially similar terms and conditions,

as determined by the CPO and Director of FMD in conjunction with the City Attorney, as the existing Cooperative Agreement before the end of the term of this award, this award authorizes the City to purchase similar parts and supplies under the new Cooperative Agreement and automatically extends the term of this award to match the term of the new Cooperative Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term of this award, including any renewals or extensions, shall not exceed ten years.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 791.025 of the Texas Government Code, which provides that "a local government may agree with another local government or with the state or a state agency, including the comptroller, to purchase goods and services" and that such a purchase "satisfies the requirement of the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods and services."

M/WBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Houston Hire First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield/Chief Procurement Officer
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$269,611.93	\$852,703.26	\$1,122,315.19

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,122,315.19

Fleet Management Fund

Fund No.: 1005

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------

Signed coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

SR1563148267 - Aftermarket Vehicle Parts and Supplies (O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, LLC
dba O'Reilly Auto Parts) - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

P26-SR1563148267 - Approve spending authority to purchase aftermarket vehicle parts and supplies from O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, LLC dba O'Reilly Auto Parts, through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Sourcewell in an amount not to exceed \$1,122,315.19. The Cooperative Agreement expires January 10, 2029. If Sourcewell and O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, LLC dba O'Reilly Auto Parts, agree to extend the Cooperative Agreement before the expiration date, this award authorizes the City to purchase similar parts and supplies under the extended Cooperative Agreement and automatically extends the term of this award to match the term of the extended Cooperative Agreement.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve spending authority to purchase aftermarket vehicle parts and supplies through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Sourcewell in an amount not to exceed **\$1,122,315.19** for FMD and that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, from the Sourcewell contract supplier **O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, LLC dba O'Reilly Auto Parts**. This amount is anticipated to fund **four (4) years** of parts and supplies from **O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, LLC dba O'Reilly Auto Parts**.

The Cooperative Agreement expires **January 10, 2029** ("Expiration Date"). If Sourcewell and **O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, LLC dba O'Reilly Auto Parts** agree to extend the Cooperative Agreement before the expiration date, this award authorizes the City to purchase similar parts and supplies under the extended Cooperative Agreement and automatically extends the term of this award to match the term of the extended Cooperative Agreement. If Sourcewell and **O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, LLC dba O'Reilly Auto Parts**, do not agree to extend the Cooperative Agreement before the expiration date, but Sourcewell and **O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, LLC dba O'Reilly Auto Parts** execute a new Cooperative Agreement with substantially similar terms and conditions, as determined by the CPO and Director of FMD in conjunction with the City Attorney, as the existing Cooperative Agreement before the end of the term of this award, this award authorizes the City to purchase similar parts and supplies under the new Cooperative Agreement and automatically extends the term of this award to match the term of the new Cooperative Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term of this award, including any renewals or extensions, shall not exceed ten years.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 791.025 of the Texas Government Code, which provides that "a local government may agree with another local government or with the state or a state agency, including the comptroller, to purchase goods and services" and that such a purchase "satisfies the requirement of the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods and services."

M/WBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Houston Hire First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

**Jedediah Greenfield/Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

Department Approval Authority Signature

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$269,611.93	\$852,703.26	\$1,122,315.19

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,122,315.19
Fleet Management Fund
Fund No.: 1005

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material
O'Reilly Contract	Backup Material
Request to Purchase from Cooperative	Backup Material
Justification Approval	Backup Material
Ownership Forms	Backup Material
O'Reilly Store List	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Form A	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

Item Creation Date:

SR1579761197 - Purchase of Electrical Power System
Upgrade - MOTION (The Brandt Companies, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

THE BRANDT COMPANIES, LLC for Purchase of Electrical Power System Upgrade through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Choice Partners) for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$3,026,281.00 - Police Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

S19-SR1579761197 – Approve the purchase of electrical power system upgrade from The Brandt Companies, LLC through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Choice Partners) in the amount not to exceed \$2,956,558.00 and contingencies (for unforeseen changes in the scope of work) in the amount of \$69,723.00 for a total amount not to exceed \$3,026,281.00 for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of electrical power system upgrade through the interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Choice Partners) in the total amount of **\$2,956,558.00** and contingencies (for unforeseen changes in the scope of work) in the amount of **\$69,723.00** for a total amount of **\$3,026,281.00** for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the Choice Partners contractor, **The Brandt Companies, LLC**.

The power system upgrade is necessary because the existing diesel emergency generators have exceeded their operational lifespan, and the necessary parts for repair and maintenance are no longer available. Also, the project is critical to power protection and electrical reliability at the City's largest police command station.

The scope of work consists of replacing the main power feeders from the new CenterPoint transformer to the power distribution panels, including the main switchgear, automatic transfer switch, all associated conduit and wiring, and replacing the current diesel generators with three (3) new natural gas generators. The work will be performed at the Houston Westside Command Station located at 3203 South Dairy Ashford, Houston, Texas 77082. The new generators support the police station, the fuel island, the vehicle maintenance garage, and the body shop. The new

three (3) natural gas generators will come with a five-year manufacturer's warranty, and the life expectancy is approximately 25 years.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The interlocal agreement for cooperative purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education does not have an M/WBE subcontracting component; however, The Brandt Companies, LLC has agreed to subcontract 8% (MBE of 6% and 2% of WBE) of the work to certified City of Houston M/WBE firms and has designated the following companies as its certified M/WBE contractors.

Subcontractor	Type of Work	Amount	MWBE Percentage
Lacombe Crane, LLC	Crane Rental Services	\$177,393.50	6%
Triton Supply, Inc.	Electrical Supplies	\$ 59,131.17	2%
TOTAL			8%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an interlocal or Cooperative Agreement Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the City is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Signature
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY26	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	\$3,026,281.00	\$0.00	\$3,026,281.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,026,281.00 – Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	832.393.8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

Item Creation Date:

SR1579761197 - Purchase of Electrical Power System Upgrade - MOTION (The Brandt Companies, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 22.

Background:

S19-SR1579761197 – Approve the purchase of electrical power system upgrade from The Brandt Companies, LLC through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Choice Partners) in the amount not to exceed \$2,956,558.00 and contingencies (for unforeseen changes in the scope of work) in the amount of \$69,723.00 for a total amount not to exceed \$3,026,281.00 for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of electrical power system upgrade through the interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Choice Partners) in the total amount of **\$2,956,558.00** and contingencies (for unforeseen changes in the scope of work) in the amount of **\$69,723.00** for a total amount of **\$3,026,281.00** for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the Choice Partners contractor, **The Brandt Companies, LLC**.

The power system upgrade is necessary because the existing diesel emergency generators have exceeded their operational lifespan, and the necessary parts for repair and maintenance are no longer available. Also, the project is critical to power protection and electrical reliability at the City's largest police command station.

The scope of work consists of replacing the main power feeders from the new CenterPoint transformer to the power distribution panels, including the main switchgear, automatic transfer switch, all associated conduit and wiring, and replacing the current diesel generators with three (3) new natural gas generators. The work will be performed at the Houston Westside Command Station located at 3203 South Dairy Ashford, Houston, Texas 77082. The new generators support the police station, the fuel island, the vehicle maintenance garage, and the body shop. The new three (3) natural gas generators will come with a five-year manufacturer's warranty, and the life expectancy is approximately 25 years.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The interlocal agreement for cooperative purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education does not have an M/WBE subcontracting component; however, The Brandt Companies, LLC has agreed to subcontract 8% (MBE of 6% and 2% of WBE) of the work to certified City of Houston M/WBE firms and has designated the following companies as its certified M/WBE contractors.

Subcontractor	Type of Work	Amount	MWBE Percentage
Lacombe Crane, LLC	Crane Rental Services	\$177,393.50	6%
Triton Supply, Inc.	Electrical Supplies	\$ 59,131.17	2%
TOTAL			8%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an interlocal or Cooperative Agreement Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the City is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

FISCAL NOTE:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:


Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY26	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	\$3,026,281.00	\$0.00	\$3,026,281.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,026,281.00 – Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	832.393.8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Clearance Report	Backup Material
Cooperative Agreement	Contract/Exhibit
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material
Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
Proposal	Backup Material
COI and Endorsements	Backup Material
OCP Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
AM Best Ratings	Backup Material
Drug Policy Forms	Backup Material
MWBE Participation Plan	Backup Material
MWBE Letter of Intent - Lacombe	Backup Material
MWBE Letter of Intent - Triton Supply	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

Item Creation Date:

SR1595212816 - Technology Related Products and Services
through Cooperative - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$45,991,052.27 for Purchase of Technology Related Products and Services through Cooperative Purchasing Agreements with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR), the General Services Administration (GSA), the National Association of State Procurement Officials ValuePoint (NASPO ValuePoint), OMNIA Partners, Sourcwell, The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) and BuyBoard for Various Departments - 2 Years - General and Other Funds

Background:

SR1595212816 - Approve a motion for spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$45,991,052.27 for the purchase of technology related products and services through cooperative purchasing agreements with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR), the General Services Administration (GSA), the National Association of State Procurement Officials ValuePoint (NASPO ValuePoint), OMNIA Partners, Sourcwell, The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS), and BuyBoard for a 24-month period for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a motion for spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$45,991,052.27** for the purchase of technology-related products and services through cooperative purchasing agreements with DIR, GSA, NASPO ValuePoint, OMNIA Partners, Sourcwell, TIPS, and BuyBoard for various departments; and is projected to sustain the departments for approximately a 12-month period with the authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed, to the contract holders/contractors of these cooperative purchasing programs for a 24-month period.

All Citywide purchases will require approval from Houston Information Technology Services (HITS). The Strategic Procurement Division (SPD) will be responsible for processing all purchase orders Citywide. Individual purchases over \$300,000.00 will continue to require separate Council approval. HITS will continue to monitor detailed spending under each agreement and provide monthly reports.

The cooperative purchasing programs will provide technology products and services for all City departments; this will significantly decrease the amount of staff time required to develop specifications and procure items for IT related software, hardware, equipment, and services.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

All purchases made valued at \$100,000.00 or greater are assessed in terms of divisibility of work and the M/WBE capacity related to the type of work to be performed. The City assigns M/WBE participation goal in the pre-procurement phase and will be referenced on each purchase order.

Hire Houston First:

These procurements will be exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals will not be solicited, because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for these purchases.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division**

**Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer
Houston Information Technology Services**

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2026	Out Years	Total
Various	\$45,991,052.27	\$0	\$45,991,052.27

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$17,223,130.32 - General Fund

\$11,161,585.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund

\$10,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

\$ 4,906,336.95 - HAS Revenue Funds

\$ 2,700,000.00 - Grant Funds

\$45,991,052.27 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8733

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

SR1595212816 - Technology Related Products and Services through Cooperative -
MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SR1595212816 - Approve a motion for spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$45,991,052.27 for the purchase of technology related products and services through cooperative purchasing agreements with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR), the General Services Administration (GSA), the National Association of State Procurement Officials ValuePoint (NASPO ValuePoint), OMNIA Partners, Sourcwell, The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS), and BuyBoard for a 24-month period for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a motion for spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$45,991,052.27** for the purchase of technology-related products and services through cooperative purchasing agreements with DIR, GSA, NASPO ValuePoint, OMNIA Partners, Sourcwell, TIPS, and BuyBoard for various departments; and is projected to sustain the departments for approximately a 12-month period with the authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed, to the contract holders/contractors of these cooperative purchasing programs for a 24-month period.

All Citywide purchases will require approval from Houston Information Technology Services (HITS). The Strategic Procurement Division (SPD) will be responsible for processing all purchase orders Citywide. Individual purchases over \$300,000.00 will continue to require separate Council approval. HITS will continue to monitor detailed spending under each agreement and provide monthly reports.

The cooperative purchasing programs will provide technology products and services for all City departments; this will significantly decrease the amount of staff time required to develop specifications and procure items for IT related software, hardware, equipment, and services.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

All purchases made valued at \$100,000.00 or greater are assessed in terms of divisibility of work and the M/WBE capacity related to the type of work to be performed. The City assigns M/WBE participation goal in the pre-procurement phase and will be referenced on each purchase order.

Hire Houston First:

These procurements will be exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals will not be solicited, because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for these purchases.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer.

6124834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer.

44FF8FE8CCB7481...

**Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer
Houston Information Technology Services**

DS

The DocuSign logo, consisting of the letters "DS" inside a blue square frame.

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2026	Out Years	Total
Various	\$45,991,052.27	\$0	\$45,991,052.27

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$17,223,130.32 - General Fund
\$11,161,585.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund
\$10,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
\$ 4,906,336.95 - HAS Revenue Funds
\$ 2,700,000.00 - Grant Funds
\$45,991,052.27 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Previous RCA	Backup Material
Previous Council Motion	Backup Material
Executive Order 1-59	Backup Material
Department Funding Allocation Table	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Houston Harris County Redevelopment Authority

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

RESOLUTION approving the creation of **HOUSTON HARRIS COUNTY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**; approving Certificate of Formation and Bylaws thereof; confirming the appointment of the initial Directors and Chairperson - **DISTRICTS H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

On December 12, 2012, by Ordinance No. 2012 – 1048, December 12, 2012, City Council approved the designation of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Houston Zone). The Greater Houston Zone was created for the purpose of leveraging the expenditure of public funds for eligible projects including the planning, engineering and construction of water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street improvement projects, sidewalks and to facilitate affordable housing and commercial development and redevelopment within the Zone boundaries.

On July 9, 2014, by Ordinance No. 2014 – 690, City Council approved the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Greater Houston Zone. The First Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan was approved by City Council on August 26, 2014, by Ordinance 2015 – 801. The Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan was approved by City Council on September 30, 2020, Ordinance 2020 – 846. The Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan was approved by City Council on December 6, 2023 by Ordinance 2023 – 1059.

Harris County Commissioner's Court approved the creation of the Harris County Redevelopment Authority (County RDA) to aid in the administration and implementation of the Project Plan for projects supported by the County. On September 27, 2023, by Ordinance 2023-21, City Council approved the creation of the Greater Houston/City Redevelopment Authority (City RDA) to aid in the administration and implementation of the Project Plan for projects supported by the City.

Application has been made to City Council to approve the creation of the Houston Harris County Redevelopment Authority (Authority) as a local government corporation pursuant to Chapter 394 of the Texas Local Government Code. The purpose of creating the Authority is to manage the activities relating to bond issuances and other debt instruments necessary for the implementation of the goals described in the Project Plan.

The proposed Certificate of Formation and Bylaws for the Authority are attached.

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson, Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012-1048, 12/12/12; Ordinance No. 2014-690, 7/9/14; Ordinance No. 2015-801, 8/26/15; Ordinance No. 2020-846, 9/30/20; Ordinance No. 2023-1059, 12/6/23

Contact Information:

_Jennifer D. Curley, Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 393-0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

City of Houston, Texas, Resolution No. 2023-21

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE CREATION OF THE GREATER HOUSTON/CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; APPROVING THE CERTIFICATE OF FORMATION AND THE BYLAWS THEREOF; CONFIRMING THE APPOINTMENT OF THE INITIAL DIRECTORS AND CHAIRPERSON; AND CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, Subchapter D of Chapter 431, Texas Transportation Code ("Act"), authorizes the creation and organization of a public non-profit local government corporation to act as a duly constituted authority of a city to aid and assist the city in the performance of one or more governmental functions; and

WHEREAS, the Act requires a local government corporation to be created pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 394, Texas Local Government Code ("Chapter 394"), and requires the local government corporation's articles of incorporation (now called "Certificate of Formation") and bylaws to be in the form, and to be executed, approved, and filed in the manner, prescribed by Chapter 394; and

WHEREAS, a local government corporation may have and exercise all of the powers prescribed by the Act and Chapter 22, Texas Business Organizations Code; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 394 requires as a condition to the creation of a local government corporation that at least three (3) residents of the city who are citizens of the state and at least eighteen (18) years of age submit a written application for the incorporation of the local government corporation; and

WHEREAS, there has been presented to and filed with the City of Houston ("City") an application executed by three (3) residents of the City who meet the requirements of Chapter 394 requesting the incorporation of the Greater Houston/City Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"); and

WHEREAS, the City Council of Houston, Texas ("City Council") desires to grant the application for incorporation of the Authority, authorize its Certificate of Formation, approve its Bylaws, appoint the board of directors of the Authority, and take other action with respect to the Authority;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the City Council hereby finds, determines, and declares that the application for the incorporation of the Authority attached hereto as **Exhibit A** is executed and filed in the manner required by Chapter 394 and the City Council therefore has authority to consider and act on the application for incorporation of the Authority.

Section 2. That the City Council hereby finds, determines, recites and declares that it is wise, expedient, necessary, and advisable that the Authority be formed, the creation and organization of the Authority under the provisions of the Act and Chapter 394 as a duly constituted authority of the City is hereby approved, and the Authority is hereby authorized to aid, assist, and act on behalf of the City in the performance of its governmental functions to promote the common good and general welfare of the Greater Houston Area of Houston (as herein defined) and neighboring areas, as more particularly described in City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2012-1048, passed and adopted by the City Council of the City on December 12, 2012, as amended by Ordinance 2022-977, passed and adopted by the City Council of the City on December 14, 2022 (the "Creation Ordinance"), and Ordinance No. 2015-800, passed and adopted by the City Council of the City on August 26, 2015 ("Boundary Enlargement") and as the boundaries may be amended from time to time ("Greater Houston Zone"); to develop a policy for and implement the financing and construction of public infrastructure improvements and open space improvements necessary for the development of mixed use, residential, commercial, retail and other related land uses; and to perform the other purposes described in the Certificate of Formation.

Section 3. That the City Council hereby approves the Certificate of Formation of the Authority in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and authorizes the incorporators of the Authority to file such Certificate of Formation with the Secretary of State of the State of Texas in the manner provided by law.

Section 4. That the City Council hereby approves the Bylaws of the Authority in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit C**.

Section 5. That the City Council hereby confirms the appointment of the directors listed in the Certificate of Formation attached hereto. The City Council hereby confirms the appointment of Yarmon Kennedy as the initial Chair of the Board of Directors. Subsequent chairs shall be appointed as provided in the Bylaws.

Section 6. That the City Council hereby finds, determines, recites, and declares that any notes, bonds, loans, debts or other obligations of the Authority shall not be deemed an indebtedness, liability, general or moral obligation or pledge of the faith or credit of the State of Texas, the City, or any other political subdivision or governmental unit, nor shall any such notes, bonds, loans, debts or other obligations constitute an indebtedness within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation or restriction or an agreement, obligation, or indebtedness of the City or of the State of Texas within the meaning of the City Charter or of any constitutional or statutory provision whatsoever.

Section 7. That the City Council hereby finds, determines, recites, and declares that it is the purpose, intent, and desire of the City in approving the creation of the Authority and its Certificate of Formation and Bylaws, that such actions and the Authority hereby authorized comply with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations and Internal Revenue Service rulings promulgated thereunder and the rulings issued pursuant thereto, such that the Authority shall be deemed to be a constituted authority acting on behalf of the City pursuant to the provisions of the Act and Chapter 394.

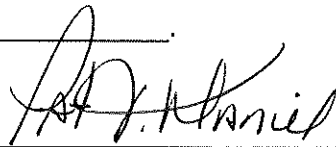
Section 8. That this Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event the Mayor fails to sign this Resolution within five (5) days after its passage and adoption, this Resolution shall take effect pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 27th day of September, 2023.

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2023.

Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Resolution is _____.



City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Department _____)
(KK:gd June 9, 2023) _____
(Requested by Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer, Office of the Mayor)
(LD-RE-0000001393)

DocuSigned by:
Kent Kelsey
726B8B0C04C14CC

Senior Assistant City Attorney

Meeting 9/27/2023

Aye	No	
✓		Mayor Turner
....		Council Members
✓		Peck
✓		Jackson
✓		Kamin
✓		Evans-Shabazz
✓		Martin
✓		Thomas
✓		Huffman
Absent due to death in family		Cisneros
✓		Gallegos
✓		Pollard
✓		Castex-Tatum
✓		Knox
✓		Robinson
✓		Kubosh
✓		Plummer
✓		Alcorn
Caption	Adopted	

Captions Published in DAILY COURT REVIEW

Date: 10/3/2023

EXHIBIT A

Application for Incorporation

APPLICATION TO THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, FOR CREATION OF THE GREATER HOUSTON/CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AND APPROVAL OF ITS CERTIFICATE OF FORMATION AND BYLAWS

RECITALS

Subchapter D of Chapter 431, Texas Transportation Code ("Act"), authorizes the creation and organization of a public non-profit local government corporation to act as a duly constituted authority of a city to aid and assist the city in the performance of one or more governmental functions.

A local government corporation is created pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 394, Texas Local Government Code ("Chapter 394"). A local government corporation may have and exercise all of the powers prescribed by Article 1396, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, now codified in Chapter 22 of the Texas Business Organizations Code, and the provisions of Title I of the Texas Business Organizations Code applicable to nonprofit corporations, and the Act. A local government corporation's certificate of formation and bylaws shall be in the form and be executed, approved, and filed in the manner prescribed by Chapter 394.

Chapter 394 requires as a condition to the creation of a local government corporation that at least three (3) residents of the city who are citizens of the state and at least eighteen (18) years of age submit a written application for the incorporation of the local government corporation.

NOW, THEREFORE, the undersigned hereby petition and make application to the honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas ("City"), and represent to the City as follows:

I. Pursuant to and in accordance with Chapter 394, the undersigned three (3) individuals, each of whom is a citizen of the State of Texas, a resident of the City and over the age of eighteen (18) years, make application to and request the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City, to approve and authorize the creation of a public non-profit local government corporation to be designated and known as the Greater Houston/City Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"). The Authority shall have and exercise all of the powers prescribed by the Texas Business Organizations Code and the Act.

II. The undersigned further request the City Council of the City to approve the incorporation of the Authority with a Certificate of Formation and Bylaws in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibits "A" and "B," respectively.

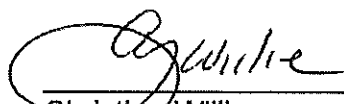
III. The undersigned further represent that duly executed original counterparts of this Application have been presented to and filed with the City Council of the City in proper and due time, form, and manner; that this Application constitutes a proper and sufficient application to the City Council of the City for approval and authorization of the creation of a public non-profit local government corporation as required by Chapter 394; and that the City Council of the City may properly consider and act upon this Application.

WHEREFORE, the undersigned respectfully request the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City to approve this Application in all respects and to grant the relief herein requested and to take such further and additional actions and proceedings as may be deemed necessary and proper in connection therewith.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 8th day of August 2023.


Yarmon Kennedy

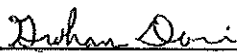

Harriet Ramona Crayton


Christine Willie

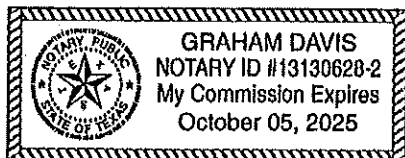
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Yarmon Kennedy, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and sworn to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 8th day of August 2023.


Notary Public in and for
The State of Texas

(NOTARY SEAL)



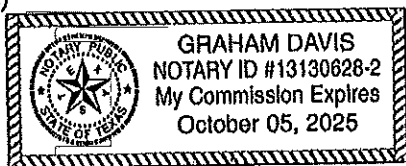
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Harriet Ramona Crayton, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and sworn to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 8th day of August 2023.

Graham Davis
Notary Public in and for
The State of Texas

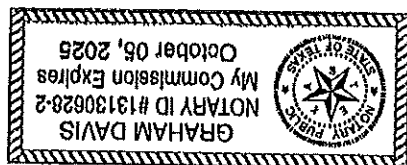
(NOTARY SEAL)



THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Christine Willie, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and sworn to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 9th day of August 2023.



Graham Davis
Notary Public in and for
The State of Texas

(NOTARY SEAL)

EXHIBIT B

Certificate of Formation

**CERTIFICATE OF FORMATION
OF THE
GREATER HOUSTON/CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

We, the undersigned natural persons, each of whom is at least eighteen (18) years of age or more, and a resident and a qualified voter of the City of Houston, Texas ("City"), and a citizen of the State of Texas, acting as organizers of a corporation under the provisions of Subchapter D of Chapter 431, Texas Transportation Code ("Act"), and Chapter 394, Texas Local Government Code, Article 1396, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, now codified in Chapter 22, Texas Business Organizations Code, and the provisions of Title I of the Texas Business Organizations Code applicable to nonprofit corporations, do hereby adopt the following Certificate of Formation for such corporation:

ARTICLE I. NAME

The name of the corporation is GREATER HOUSTON/CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ("Corporation").

ARTICLE II. NONPROFIT

The Corporation is a public, nonprofit corporation.

ARTICLE III. DURATION

The period of duration of the Corporation shall be perpetual.

ARTICLE IV. PURPOSES, ACTIVITIES

The Corporation is organized and will be operated exclusively for one or more charitable purposes, within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("Code"). The Corporation is further organized for the purpose of aiding, assisting, and acting on behalf of the City in the performance of its governmental functions to promote the common good and general welfare of the area included in Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four, City of Houston, Texas ("Greater Houston Zone") and neighboring areas, as more particularly described in Ordinance No. 2012-1048, passed and adopted by the City Council of the City on December 12, 2012, as amended by Ordinance 2022-977, passed and adopted by the City Council of the City on December 14, 2022 (the "Creation Ordinance"), and Ordinance No. 2015-800, passed and adopted by the City Council of the City on August 26, 2015 ("Boundary Enlargement") and as the boundaries may be amended from time to time ("Greater Houston Area"); to promote, develop, encourage and maintain housing, educational facilities, employment, commerce and economic development in the City.

The Corporation is further organized to aid, assist and act on behalf of the City:

(a) in the implementation of the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Greater Houston Zone and the implementation of amendments thereto with respect to the tax increment contributed by the City (the "City Increment");

(b) in the development of a policy for and implementation of the financing and construction of public infrastructure improvements and open space improvements necessary for the development of mixed use, residential, commercial, retail and other related land uses in the Greater Houston Area approved by the City and funded by the City Increment; and

(c) in the development and implementation of a development policy for the Greater Houston area, including the acquisition of land for development purposes as may be approved by the City to be funded by the City Increment.

The Corporation is formed pursuant to the provisions of the Act and Chapter 394, Texas Local Government Code, each as may hereafter be amended, which authorizes the Corporation to assist and act on behalf of the City and to engage in activities in the furtherance of the purposes for its creation, provided that the Corporation shall not be authorized to make or acquire home mortgages, or to make loans to lending institutions, the proceeds of which are to be used to make home mortgages or to make loans on residential developments.

The Corporation shall have and exercise all of the rights, powers, privileges, authority, and functions given by the general laws of Texas to nonprofit corporations incorporated under the Act including, without limitation, the Texas Business Organizations Code.

The Corporation shall have all other powers of a like or different nature not prohibited by law which are available to nonprofit corporations in Texas and which are necessary or useful to enable the Corporation to perform the purposes for which it is created, including the power to issue bonds, notes or other obligations, and otherwise exercise its borrowing power to accomplish the purposes for which it was created, provided that the Corporation shall not issue bonds without the consent of the City Council of the City.

The Corporation is created as a local government corporation pursuant to the Act and shall be a governmental unit within the meaning of Subdivision (3), Section 101.001, Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code. The operations of the Corporation are governmental and not proprietary functions for purposes of the Texas Tort Claims Act, Section 101.001 et seq., Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code. The Corporation shall have the power to acquire land in accordance with the Act as amended from time to time.

ARTICLE V. NO MEMBERS

The Corporation shall have no members and shall have no stock.

ARTICLE VI. BOARD

All powers of the Corporation shall be vested in a Board consisting of five (5) persons. The initial directors of the Corporation ("Director" or "Directors") shall be those persons named in Article VII. Each initial Director named in Article VII hereof shall serve for the term prescribed in the Bylaws. Subsequent Directors shall be appointed by position to the Board as prescribed in the Bylaws. Except as provided in the Certificate of Formation, each Director shall serve for the term provided in the Bylaws. Any Director may be removed from office at any time, with or without cause, by the City Council of the City.

The initial Chair shall be Yarmon Kennedy, and the Mayor of the City shall appoint each subsequent Chair of the Board.

If any of the following persons is not serving as a member of the Board, he or she or his or her designee shall serve as an ex-officio, non-voting member of the Board:

- (1) Chief Development Officer, Mayor's Office;
- (2) Director of the City Finance Department;
- (3) Director of the Houston Public Works;
- (4) City Attorney; and
- (5) Director of the City Planning and Development Department.

In addition, the Board may designate one or more representatives of the Houston Independent School District, the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, Harris County or other political subdivisions as ex officio, non-voting members of the Board.

All other matters pertaining to the internal affairs of the Corporation shall be governed by the Bylaws of the Corporation, so long as the Bylaws are not inconsistent with the Certificate of Formation and the laws of the State of Texas.

ARTICLE VII. INITIAL BOARD

The number of Directors initially constituting the Board is five (5). The names, addresses, and positions of the five (5) initial Directors, each of whom resides within the City, are as follows:

Position	Name	Address
1	Yarmon Kennedy	1506 Target Drive Houston, TX 77043
2	Sherifat Lawal Price	12510 Shady Run Lane Pearland, TX 77584
3	Harriet Ramona Crayton	1403 Pepperdine Lane Houston, TX 77071
4	Olga Llamas Rodriguez	4418 Austin St. Houston TX 77004
5	Christine Willie	6814 River Bluff Drive Houston, TX 77085

ARTICLE VIII. REGISTERED OFFICE, AGENT

The street address of the initial registered office of the Corporation is Mayor's office of Economic Development, 901 Bagby Street, 4th Floor, Houston Texas 77002, and the name of its initial registered agent at such address is Andy Icken.

ARTICLE IX. ORGANIZERS

The names and street addresses of the organizers, each of whom resides within the City, are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>
Yarmon Kennedy	1506 Target Drive Houston, TX 77043
Harriet Ramona Crayton	1403 Pepperdine Lane Houston, TX 77071
Christine Willie	6814 River Bluff Drive Houston, TX 77085

ARTICLE X. LIMITED LIABILITY

No Director shall be liable to the Corporation for monetary damages for an act or omission in the Director's capacity as a Director, except for liability (i) for any breach of the Director's duty of loyalty to the Corporation, (ii) for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (iii) for any transaction from which the Director received an improper benefit, whether or not the benefit resulted from an act taken within the scope of the Director's office, or (iv) for acts or omissions for which the liability of a Director is expressly provided by statute. Any repeal or amendment of this Article X by the Directors shall be prospective only, and shall not adversely affect any limitation on the personal liability of a Director existing at the time of such repeal or amendment. In addition to the circumstances in which a Director is not personally liable as set forth in the preceding sentences, a Director shall not be liable to the fullest extent permitted by any amendment to the Texas statutes hereafter enacted that further limits the liability of a Director.

ARTICLE XI. TAX MATTERS

In accordance with the provisions of Section 501(c)(3) of the Code, and regardless of any other provisions of this Certificate of Formation or the laws of the State of Texas, the Corporation: (a) shall not permit any part of the net earnings of the Corporation to inure to the benefit of any private individual (except that reasonable compensation may be paid for personal services rendered to or for the Corporation in effecting one or more of its purposes); (b) shall not devote more than an insubstantial part of its activities to attempting to influence legislation by propaganda or otherwise; (c) shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publication or distribution of statements), any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office; and (d) shall not attempt to influence the outcome of any election for public office or to carry on, directly or indirectly, any voter registration drives. Any income earned by the Corporation after payment of reasonable expenses, debt and establishing a reserve shall accrue to the City.

The City shall, at all times, have an unrestricted right to receive any income earned by the Corporation, exclusive of amounts needed to cover reasonable expenditures and reasonable reserves for future activities. Unless otherwise directed by the City, any income of the Corporation received by the City shall be deposited into the designated City of Houston Tax Increment Fund for the Greater Houston Zone created and established by Ordinance No. 2012-1048, as amended by Ordinance 2022-977 and as expanded by Ordinance No. 2015-800, or its successor. No part of the Corporation's income shall inure to the benefit of any private interests.

If the Board determines by resolution that the purposes for which the Corporation was formed have been substantially met and all bonds issued by and all obligations incurred by the Corporation have been fully paid, the Board shall execute a certificate of dissolution which states those facts and declares the Corporation dissolved in accordance with the requirements of Section 394.026, Texas Local Government Code, or with

applicable law then in existence. In the event of dissolution or liquidation of the Corporation, all assets will be turned over to the City's Finance Department, or its successor, for deposit into the designated Tax Increment Fund for the Greater Houston Zone created and established by Ordinance No. 2012-1048, as amended by Ordinance 2022-977 and expanded by Ordinance No. 2015-800, unless the City Council shall direct otherwise.

Any capital project(s) of the Corporation and all plans and specifications of any improvement to be made by the Corporation shall be subject to the approval of the Director of Houston Public Works.

If the Corporation is a private foundation within the meaning of Section 509(a) of the Code, the Corporation: (a) shall distribute its income for each taxable year at such time and in such manner as not to become subject to the tax on undistributed income imposed by Section 4942 of the Code; (b) shall not engage in any act of self-dealing as defined in Section 4941(d) of the Code; (c) shall not retain any excess business holdings as defined in Section 4943(c) of the Code; (d) shall not make any investments in such manner as to subject it to tax under Section 4944 of the Code; and (e) shall not make any taxable expenditures as defined in Section 4945(d) of the Code.

ARTICLE XII. DISSOLUTION

The City Council may at any time consider and approve an ordinance or resolution directing the Board to proceed with the dissolution of the Corporation. Upon final approval of such ordinance or resolution, the Board shall proceed with the dissolution of the Corporation in accordance with applicable state law. The failure of the Board to proceed with the dissolution of the Corporation in accordance with this Article shall be deemed a cause for the removal from office of any or all of the Directors as permitted by Article VI of this Certificate of Formation.

ARTICLE XIII. PUBLIC INSTRUMENTALITY

The Corporation is a constituted authority and a public or governmental instrumentality within the meaning of the regulations of the United States Treasury Department and the rulings of the Internal Revenue Service prescribed and promulgated pursuant to Section 103 of the Code, and the Corporation is authorized to act on behalf of the City in this Certificate of Formation. However, the Corporation is not a political subdivision or political authority of the State of Texas within the meaning of its constitution and laws, including, without limitation, Article III, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution, and no agreements, bonds, debts or obligations of the Corporation are or shall ever be deemed to be the agreements, bonds, debts, or obligations, or the lending of credit, or grant of public money or thing of value, of or by the City or any other political subdivision or authority or governmental agency of the State of Texas, or a pledge of the faith and credit of any of them. No action of the Corporation shall be deemed an action of the City or its agent or employee, nor shall this Certificate of Formation create a joint enterprise between the City and the Corporation.

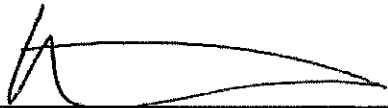
ARTICLE XIV. AMENDMENTS

This Certificate of Formation may not be changed or amended unless approved by the City Council of the City.

ARTICLE X. SPONSOR

The City of Houston, Texas is the sponsor of the Corporation. The City has specifically authorized the Corporation to act on the City's behalf to further the public purposes set forth above. Resolution No. _____ approving the form of this Certificate of Formation has been adopted by the City Council of the City of Houston on _____, 2023.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands this 9th day of August, 2023.


Yarmon Kennedy
Organizer

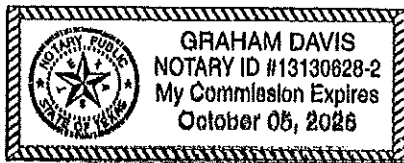
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Yarmon Kennedy, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and who has sworn to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this 8 day of August, 2023.

(SEAL)


Notary Public in and for
The State of Texas



Harriet R. Crayton
Harriet Ramona Crayton
Organizer

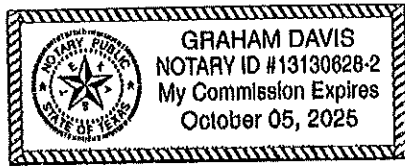
THE STATE OF TEXAS §

 §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Harriet Ramona Crayton, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and who has sworn to me that she or he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this 8th day of August, 2023.

(SEAL)



Graham Davis
Notary Public in and for
The State of Texas



Christine Willie
Organizer

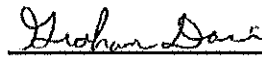
THE STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COUNTY OF HARRIS

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Christine Willie, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and who has sworn to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this 8th day of August, 2023.



Notary Public in and for
The State of Texas

(SEAL)

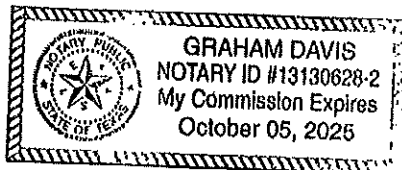
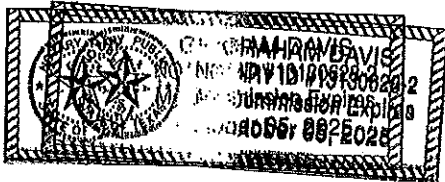


Exhibit C

Bylaws

BYLAWS

OF THE

GREATER HOUSTON/CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

A Texas Local Government Corporation
Created on behalf of the City of Houston, Texas

Date of Adoption: _____, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I PURPOSES	1
ARTICLE II BOARD OF DIRECTORS	2
Section 1. Appointment, Classes, Powers, Number, and Term of Office	2
Section 2. Board Meetings	3
Section 3. Annual Meetings	3
Section 4. Regular Meetings	3
Section 5. Special and Emergency Meetings	3
Section 6. Quorum	4
Section 7. Conduct of Business	4
Section 8. Executive Committee, Other Committees	4
Section 9. Compensation of Directors	5
Section 10. Board of Advisory Directors	5
Section 11. Director's Reliance on Consultant Information	5
ARTICLE III OFFICERS	5
Section 1. Titles and Term of Office	5
Section 2. Powers and Duties of the Chair	5
Section 3. Powers and Duties of the Vice Chair	5
Section 4. Powers and Duties of the President	5
Section 5. Vice Presidents	5
Section 6. Treasurer	6
Section 7. Secretary	6
Section 8. Compensation	6
Section 9. Officer's Reliance on Consultant Information	6
ARTICLE IV MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	7
Section 1. Fiscal Year	7
Section 2. Seal	7
Section 3. Notice and Waiver of Notice	7
Section 4. Resignations	8
Section 5. Gender	8
Section 6. Appropriations and Grants	8
ARTICLE V INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS	8
Section 1. Right to Indemnification	8
Section 2. Advance Payment	8
Section 3. Indemnification of Employees and Agents	9
Section 4. Appearance as a Witness	9
Section 5. Non-exclusivity of Rights	9
Section 6. Insurance	9
Section 7. Notification	10
Section 8. Savings Clause	10

ARTICLE VI PROVISIONS RELATING TO MWSBE CONTRACTING 10

ARTICLE VII CODE OF ETHICS 10

 Section 1. Policy and Purposes..... 10

 Section 2. Conflicts of Interest..... 11

 Section 3. Acceptance of Gifts 12

 Section 4. Bribery..... 12

 Section 5. Nepotism 12

ARTICLE VIII AMENDMENTS 12

ARTICLE I PURPOSES

The Greater Houston/City Redevelopment Authority ("Corporation") is organized and will be operated exclusively for one or more charitable purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("Code"). The Corporation is further organized for the purpose of aiding, assisting, and acting on behalf of the City of Houston, Texas ("City") in the performance of its governmental functions to promote the common good and general welfare of the area included in Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four, City of Houston, Texas ("Greater Houston Zone"), and neighboring areas in Houston ("Greater Houston Area"); to promote, develop, encourage and maintain housing, educational facilities, employment, commerce and economic development in the City.

The Corporation is further organized to aid, assist and act on behalf of the City:

(a) in the implementation of (i) the project plan for the Greater Houston Zone, as may be amended from time to time pursuant to Chapter 311, Texas Tax Code ("TIRZ Act"), and as adopted by the board of directors of the Greater Houston Zone ("Zone Board") and approved by the City Council of the City ("City Council") and Harris County, Texas, acting through its governing body, and (ii) the financing plan for the Greater Houston Zone, as it may be amended from time to time pursuant to the TIRZ Act, and as adopted by the Zone Board and approved by the City Council and Harris County;

(b) in the development of a policy for and implementation of the financing and construction of public infrastructure improvements and open space improvements necessary for the development of mixed use, residential, commercial, retail and other related land uses in the Greater Houston area; and

(c) in the development and implementation of a development policy for the Greater Houston Area, including the acquisition of land for development purposes.

The Corporation is formed pursuant to the provisions of Subchapter D of Chapter 431, Texas Transportation Code ("Act") as it now or may hereafter be amended; Chapter 394, Texas Local Government Code, which authorizes the Corporation to assist and act on behalf of the City and to engage in activities in the furtherance of the purposes for its creation, provided that the Corporation shall not be authorized to make or acquire home mortgages, or to make loans to lending institutions, the proceeds of which are to be used to make home mortgages or to make loans on residential developments; and Chapter 22, Texas Business Organizations Code, and the provisions of Title I of the Texas Business Organizations Code applicable to nonprofit corporations.

The Corporation shall have and exercise all of the rights, powers, privileges, authority, and functions given by the general laws of Texas to non-profit corporations incorporated under the Act including, without limitation, the Texas Business Organizations Code.

The Corporation shall have all other powers of a like or different nature not prohibited by law which are available to non-profit corporations in Texas and which are necessary or useful to enable the Corporation to perform the purposes for which it is created, including the power to issue bonds, notes or other obligations, and otherwise exercise its borrowing power to accomplish the purposes for which it was created, provided that the Corporation shall not issue bonds without the consent of the City Council.

The Corporation is created as a local government corporation pursuant to the Act and shall be a governmental unit within the meaning of Subdivision (3), Section 101.001, Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code. The operations of the Corporation are governmental and not proprietary functions for purposes of the Texas Tort Claims Act, Section 101.001 et seq., Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code. The Corporation shall have the power to acquire land in accordance with the Act as amended from time to time.

ARTICLE II BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Section 1. Appointment, Classes, Powers, Number, and Term of Office. All powers of the Corporation shall be vested in the Board of Directors ("Board"). The Board shall initially consist of five (5) persons, each of whom shall be a "Director". The number of Directors of the Board shall be increased to the number of directors on the Zone Board appointed by the City of Houston in the event such City appointed board members are increased to more than five (5) directors. Directors shall be appointed by position to the Board by the Mayor of the City with the consent and approval of City Council and shall be the same persons appointed to the corresponding position of the Zone Board. Appointment of a person by the City to the corresponding position of the Zone Board shall constitute appointment of such person to the corresponding position of the Board by the City. The Chairman of the Board shall always be appointed by the Mayor of the City.

Each Director shall serve for a term which expires on the date set forth below for the position to which such person was appointed, or until his or her successor is appointed by the City, unless such Director has been appointed to fill an unexpired term, in which case the term of the Director shall expire on the expiration date of the term of the Director whose position he or she was appointed to fill. Any Director may be removed from office at any time, with or without cause, by the City Council. The number of Directors may be increased or decreased only by an amendment to these Bylaws of the Corporation ("Bylaws") with the consent of the City Council.

The term of each position shall be coterminous with the term of the corresponding position on the Zone Board as established by City Ordinance No. 2022-977, passed and adopted by the City Council on December 14, 2022, as may be amended from time to time. If any Director resigns from their appointment to the Zone Board, such Director will be deemed to have resigned from the Board as well.

If any of the following persons are not serving as a member of the Board, he or she, or his or her designee, shall serve as an ex-officio, non-voting member of the Board:

- (1) Chief Development Officer, Mayor's Office;
- (2) Director of the City Finance Department;
- (3) Director of Houston Public Works;
- (4) City Attorney; and
- (5) Director of the City Planning and Development Department.

Any person designated as an ex-officio member of the Board is entitled to notice of and to attend meetings of the Board.

In addition, the Board may designate one or more representatives of the Houston Independent School District, the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, Harris County or other political subdivisions as ex officio, non-voting members of the Board.

Section 2. Board Meetings. The Board may hold meetings and may have an office and keep the books of the Corporation at such place or places within the City as the Board may from time to time determine; provided, however, in the absence of any such determination, such place shall be the registered office of the Corporation in the State of Texas.

The Board shall meet in accordance with and file notice of each meeting of the Board for the same length of time and in the same manner and location as is required of the City under Chapter 551, Texas Government Code ("Open Meetings Act").

The Corporation, the Board, and any committee of the Board exercising the powers of the Board are subject to Chapter 552, Texas Government Code ("Public Information Act").

Section 3. Annual Meetings. The annual meeting of the Board shall be held at the time and at the location in the City designated by the resolution of the Board for the purposes of transacting such business as may be brought before the meeting.

Section 4. Regular Meetings. Regular meetings of the Board shall be held at such times and places as shall be designated, from time to time, by resolution of the Board.

Section 5. Special and Emergency Meetings. Special and emergency meetings of the Board shall be held whenever called by the Chair of the Board or the Secretary or by a majority of the Directors who are serving duly appointed terms of office at the time the meeting is called.

The Secretary or their designee shall give notice of each special meeting in person, by telephone, fax, or mail at least three (3) days before the meeting to each Director and to the public in compliance with the Open Meetings Act. Notice of each emergency meeting shall also be given in the manner required of the City under Section 551.045 of the Open Meetings Act. Unless otherwise indicated in the notice thereof, any and all matters pertaining to the purposes of the Corporation may be considered and acted upon

at a special or emergency meeting. At any meeting at which every Director shall be present, even though without any individual notice to the Directors, any matter pertaining to the purposes of the Corporation may be considered and acted upon to the extent allowed by the Open Meetings Act.

Section 6. Quorum. A majority of the appointed positions of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the consideration of matters pertaining to the purposes of the Corporation. If at any meeting of the Board there is less than a quorum present, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting. The act of a majority of the Directors present and voting at a meeting at which a quorum is in attendance shall constitute the act of the Board, unless the act of a greater number is required by law, by the Certificate of Formation, or by these Bylaws.

A Director who is present at a meeting of the Board at which any corporate action is taken shall be presumed to have assented to such action unless his or her dissent shall be entered in the minutes of the meeting or unless he or she shall file his or her written dissent to such action with the person acting as the secretary of the meeting before the adjournment thereof, or shall forward such dissent by registered mail to the Secretary of the Corporation immediately after the adjournment of the meeting. Such right to dissent shall not apply to a Director who voted in favor of the action.

Section 7. Conduct of Business. At the meetings of the Board, matters pertaining to the purposes of the Corporation shall be considered in such order as from time to time the Board may determine.

At all meetings of the Board, the Chair shall preside, and in the absence of the Chair, the Vice Chair shall preside. In the absence of the Chair and the Vice Chair, a Chair shall be chosen by the Board from among the Directors present.

The Secretary of the Corporation shall act as secretary of all meetings of the Board, but in the absence of the Secretary, the presiding officer may appoint any person to act as secretary of the meeting.

Section 8. Executive Committee, Other Committees. The Board may, by resolution passed by a majority of the Directors, designate two (2) or fewer Directors to constitute an executive committee or other type of committee. A committee shall act in the manner authorized by the Board.

Section 9. Compensation of Directors. Directors, as such, shall not receive any salary or compensation for their services as Directors.

Section 10. Board of Advisory Directors. The Board may establish a Board of Advisory Directors composed of members who are, in the judgment of the Board, qualified to advise with respect to the activities of the Corporation. Members of the Board of Advisory Directors shall serve for a term of one (1) year or such longer term as may be fixed by the Board, not to exceed four (4) years. Advisory Directors may be removed by the Board at any time with or without cause. The number of members of the Board of Advisory Directors shall be fixed from time to time by the Board. The officers and

Directors of the Corporation may consult with the Board of Advisory Directors from time to time with respect to the activities of the Corporation but the Board of Advisory Directors shall in no way restrict the powers of the Board nor limit its responsibilities or obligations. The Board of Advisory Directors shall have no responsibility for the management of the affairs of the Corporation. Advisory Directors shall not receive any salary or compensation for their services as Advisory Directors.

Section 11. Director's Reliance on Consultant Information. A Director shall not be liable if while acting in good faith and with ordinary care, he relies on information, opinions, reports, or statements, including financial statements and other financial data, concerning the Corporation or another person, that were prepared or presented by:

- (a) one or more other officers or employees of the Corporation;
- (b) legal counsel, public accountants, or other persons as to matters the officer reasonably believes are within the person's professional or expert competence; or
- (c) a committee of the Board of which the Director is not a member.

ARTICLE III OFFICERS

Section 1. Titles and Term of Office. The officers of the Corporation shall be a chair of the Board, one or more vice chairs of the Board, a president, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and such other officers as the Board may from time to time elect or appoint. One person may hold more than one office, except that neither the Chair of the Board nor the President shall hold the office of Secretary. The term of office for each officer (other than the Chair) shall be two (2) years commencing with the date of the annual meeting of the Board at which each such officer is elected. The Chair shall serve for the term designated by the Mayor of the City.

All officers (other than the Chair) shall be subject to removal, with or without cause, at any time by a vote of a majority of the whole Board.

A vacancy in the office of any officer (other than the Chair) shall be filled by the Board.

Section 2. Powers and Duties of the Chair. The Chair shall be a member of the Board and shall preside at all meetings of the Board. The Chair shall be appointed by the Mayor of the City. He or she shall have such duties as are assigned by the Board. The Chair may call special or emergency meetings of the Board.

Section 3. Powers and Duties of the Vice Chair. The Vice Chair shall be a member of the Board. The Vice Chair shall perform the duties and exercise the powers of the Chair upon the Chair's death, absence, disability, or resignation, or upon the Chair's inability to perform the duties of his or her office. Any action taken by the Vice Chair in the performance of the duties of the Chair shall be conclusive evidence of the absence or inability to act of the Chair at the time such action was taken.

Section 4. Powers and Duties of the President. The President shall be the principal executive officer of the Corporation and, subject to the Board, he or she shall be in general charge of the properties and affairs of the Corporation. In furtherance of the purposes of the Corporation and subject to the limitations contained in the Certificate of Formation, the President, Chair, or Vice Chair may sign and execute all bonds, notes, deeds, conveyances, franchises, assignments, mortgages, notes, contracts and other obligations in the name of the Corporation.

Section 5. Vice Presidents. A Vice President shall have such powers and duties as may be assigned to him or her by the Board or the President, including the performance of the duties of the President upon the death, absence, disability, or resignation of the President, or upon the President's inability to perform the duties of his or her office. Any action taken by the Vice President in the performance of the duties of the President shall be conclusive evidence of the absence or inability to act of the President at the time such action was taken.

Section 6. Treasurer. The Treasurer shall have custody of all the funds and securities of the Corporation which come into his or her hands. When necessary or proper, he or she may endorse, on behalf of the Corporation, for collection, checks, notes and other obligations and shall deposit the same to the credit of the Corporation in such bank or banks or depositories as shall be designated in the manner prescribed by the Board; he or she may sign all receipts and vouchers for payments made to the Corporation, either alone or jointly with such other officer as is designated by the Board; whenever required by the Board, he or she shall render a statement of his or her case account; he or she shall enter or cause to be entered regularly in the books of the Corporation to be kept by him or her for that purpose full and accurate accounts of all moneys received and paid out on account of the Corporation; he or she shall perform all acts incident to the position of Treasurer subject to the control of the Board; and he or she shall, if required by the Board, give such bond for the faithful discharge of his or her duties in such form as the Board may require.

Section 7. Secretary. The Secretary shall keep the minutes of all meetings of the Board in books provided for that purpose; he or she shall attend to the giving and serving of all notices; in furtherance of the purposes of the Corporation and subject to the limitations contained in the Certificate of Formation, he or she may sign with the President in the name of the Corporation and/or attest the signatures thereof, all contracts, conveyances, franchises, bonds, deeds, assignments, mortgages, notes and other instruments of the Corporation; he or she shall have charge of the Corporation's books, records, documents and instruments, except the books of account and financial records and securities of which the Treasurer shall have custody and charge, and such other books and papers as the Board may direct, all of which shall at all reasonable times be open to the inspection of any Director upon application at the office of the Corporation during business hours; and, he or she shall in general perform all duties incident to the office of Secretary subject to the control of the Board.

Section 8. Compensation. Officers may be entitled to receive such salary or compensation for personal services which are necessary and reasonable in carrying out the Corporation's purposes as the Board may from time to time determine, provided, that in no event shall the salary or compensation be excessive. Board members, even in their capacity as officers, are not entitled to compensation.

Section 9. Officer's Reliance on Consultant Information. In the discharge of a duty imposed or power conferred on an officer of the Corporation, the officer may in good faith and with ordinary care rely on information, opinions, reports, or statements, including financial statements and other financial data, concerning the Corporation or another person, that were prepared or presented by:

(a) one or more other officers or employees of the Corporation, including members of the Board; or

(b) legal counsel, public accountants, or other persons as to matters the officer reasonably believes are within the person's professional or expert competence.

ARTICLE IV

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Corporation shall begin July 1 of each year.

Section 2. Seal. The seal of the Corporation shall be such as from time to time may be approved by the Board.

Section 3. Notice and Waiver of Notice. Whenever any notice other than public notice of a meeting given to comply with the Open Meetings Act, is required to be given under the provisions of these Bylaws, such notice shall be deemed to be sufficient if given by depositing the same in a post office box in a sealed, postage-paid wrapper addressed to the person entitled thereto at his or her post office address, as it appears on the books of the Corporation, and such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the day of such mailing. A waiver of notice, signed by the person or persons entitled to said notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent thereto.

Section 4. Resignations. Any Director, officer or Advisory Director may resign at any time. Such resignations shall be made in writing and shall take effect at the time specified therein, or, if no time be specified, at the time of its receipt by the President, Chair, or Secretary. The acceptance of a resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective, unless expressly so provided in the resignation.

Section 5. Gender. References herein to the masculine gender shall also refer to the feminine in all appropriate cases and vice versa.

Section 6. Appropriations and Grants. The Corporation shall have the power to request and accept any appropriation, grant, contribution, donation, or other form of aid from the federal government, the State, any political subdivision, or municipality in the State, or from any other source.

ARTICLE V

INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

Section 1. Right to Indemnification. Subject to the limitations and conditions as provided in this Article V and the Certificate of Formation, each person who was or is made a party or is threatened to be made a party to or is involved in any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, arbitrative or investigative (hereinafter, a "proceeding"), or any appeal in such a proceeding or any inquiry or investigation that could lead to such a proceeding, by reason of the fact that he or she, or a person of whom he or she is the legal representative, is or was a Director or officer of the Corporation or while a Director or officer of the Corporation is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, partner, venturer, proprietor, trustee, employee, agent or similar functionary of another foreign or domestic corporation, partnership, joint venture, sole proprietorship, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise shall be indemnified by the Corporation to the fullest extent permitted by Chapter 22, Texas Business Organizations Code, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended (but, in the case of any such amendment, only to the extent that such amendment permits the Corporation to provide broader indemnification rights than said law permitted the Corporation to provide prior to such amendment) against judgments, penalties (including excise and similar taxes and punitive damages), fines, settlements and reasonable expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees) actually incurred by such person in connection with such proceeding, and indemnification under this Article V shall continue as to a person who has ceased to serve in the capacity which initially entitled such person to indemnity hereunder. The rights granted pursuant to this Article V shall be deemed contract rights, and no amendment, modification or repeal of this Article V shall have the effect of limiting or denying any such rights with respect to actions taken or proceedings arising prior to any such amendment, modification or repeal. It is expressly acknowledged that the indemnification provided in this Article V could involve indemnification for negligence or under theories of strict liability.

Section 2. Advance Payment. The right to indemnification conferred in this Article V shall include the right to be paid in advance or reimbursed by the Corporation the reasonable expenses incurred by a person of the type entitled to be indemnified under Section 1 who was, is or is threatened to be made a named defendant or respondent in a proceeding in advance of the final disposition of the proceeding and without any determination as to the person's ultimate entitlement to indemnification; provided, however, that the payment of such expenses incurred by any such person in advance of the final disposition of a proceeding, shall be made only upon delivery to the Corporation of a written affirmation by such Director or officer of his or her good faith belief that he or she has met the standard of conduct necessary for indemnification under this Article V and a written undertaking, by or on behalf of such person, to repay all amounts so advanced if it shall ultimately be determined that such indemnified person is not entitled to be indemnified under this Article V or otherwise.

Section 3. Indemnification of Employees and Agents. The Corporation, by adoption of a resolution of the Board, may indemnify and advance expenses to an employee or agent of the Corporation to the same extent and subject to the same

conditions under which it may indemnify and advance expenses to Directors and officers under this Article V; and the Corporation may indemnify and advance expenses to persons who are not or were not Directors, officers, employees or agents of the Corporation but who are or were serving at the request of the Corporation as a Director, officer, partner, venturer, proprietor, trustee, employee, agent or similar functionary of another foreign or domestic corporation, partnership, joint venture, sole proprietorship, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise against any liability asserted against him or her and incurred by him or her in such a capacity or arising out of his or her status as such a person to the same extent that it may indemnify and advance expenses to Directors under this Article V.

Section 4. Appearance as a Witness. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article V, the Corporation may pay or reimburse expenses incurred by a Director or officer in connection with his or her appearance as a witness or other participation in a proceeding involving the Corporation or its business at a time when he or she is not a named defendant or respondent in the proceeding.

Section 5. Non-exclusivity of Rights. The right to indemnification and the advancement and payment of expenses conferred in this Article V shall not be exclusive of any other right which a Director or officer or other person indemnified pursuant to Section 3 of this Article V may have or hereafter acquire under any law (common or statutory), provision of the Certificate of Formation or these Bylaws, agreement, vote of shareholders or disinterested Directors or otherwise.

Section 6. Insurance. The Corporation may purchase and maintain insurance, at its expense, to protect itself and any person who is or was serving as a Director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a Director, officer, partner, venturer, proprietor, trustee, employee, agent or similar functionary of another foreign or domestic corporation, partnership, joint venture, proprietorship, employee benefit plan, trust or other enterprise against any expense, liability or loss, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify such person against such expense, liability or loss under this Article V.

Section 7. Notification. Any indemnification of or advance of expenses to a Director or officer in accordance with this Article V shall be reported in writing to the members of the Board with or before the notice of the next regular meeting of the Board and, in any case, within the 12-month period immediately following the date of the indemnification or advance.

Section 8. Savings Clause. If this Article V or any portion hereof shall be invalidated on any ground by any court of competent jurisdiction, then the Corporation shall nevertheless indemnify and hold harmless each Director, officer or any other person indemnified pursuant to this Article V as to costs, charges and expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement with respect to any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, to the full extent permitted by any applicable portion of this Article V that shall not have been invalidated and to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

ARTICLE VI

MWSBE CONTRACTING

The Corporation shall attempt to stimulate the growth of minority, women, and small business enterprises (collectively, "MWSBEs") inside the City by encouraging the full participation of MWSBEs in all phases of its procurement activities and affording those business enterprises a full and fair opportunity to compete for Corporation contracts. The Corporation shall establish one or more programs designed to increase participation by MWSBEs in contract awards which will conform to City-approved contracting programs for MWSBEs. Any program established by the Corporation shall provide that MWSBEs certified by the City shall be the MWSBEs certified for Corporation contracts.

ARTICLE VII

CODE OF ETHICS

Section 1. Policy and Purposes.

(a) It is the policy of the Corporation that Directors and officers conduct themselves in a manner consistent with sound business and ethical practices; that the public interest always be considered in conducting corporate business; that the appearance of impropriety be avoided to ensure and maintain public confidence in the Corporation; and that the Board establish policies to control and manage the affairs of the Corporation fairly, impartially, and without discrimination.

(b) This Code of Ethics has been adopted as part of the Corporation's Bylaws for the following purposes: (a) to encourage high ethical standards in official conduct by Directors and corporate officers; and (b) to establish guidelines for such ethical standards of conduct.

Section 2. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Except as provided in subsection (c), a Director or officer is prohibited from participating in a vote, decision, or award of a contract involving a business entity or real property in which the Director or the officer has a substantial interest, if it is foreseeable that the business entity or real property will be economically benefited by the action. A person has a substantial interest in a business (i) if his or her ownership interest is five percent (5%) or more of the voting stock or shares of the business entity or ownership of \$15,000 or more of the fair market value of the business entity, or (ii) if the business entity provides more than ten percent (10%) of the person's gross income. A person has a substantial interest in real property if the interest is an equitable or legal ownership with a fair market value of \$2,500 or more. An interest of a person related in the second degree by affinity or the third degree by consanguinity to a Director or officer is considered a substantial interest.

(b) If a Director or a person related to a Director in the first or second degree by affinity or the first, second, or third degree by consanguinity has a substantial interest in a business entity or real property that would be pecuniarily affected by any official action

taken by the Board, such Director, before a vote or decision on the matter, shall file an affidavit stating the nature and extent of the interest. The affidavit shall be filed with the Secretary of the Board.

(c) A Director who has a substantial interest in a business entity that will receive a pecuniary benefit from an action of the Board may vote on that action if a majority of the Board has a similar interest in the same action or if all other similar business entities in the Corporation will receive a similar pecuniary benefit.

(d) An employee of a public entity may serve on the Board.

Section 3. Acceptance of Gifts. No Director or officer shall accept any benefit as consideration for any decision, opinion, recommendation, vote or other exercise of discretion in carrying out official acts for the Corporation. No Director or officer shall solicit, accept, or agree to accept any benefit from a person known to be interested in or likely to become interested in any contract, purchase, payment, claim or transaction involving the exercise of the Director's or officer's discretion. As used here, "benefit" does not include:

(a) a fee prescribed by law to be received by a Director or officer or any other benefit to which the Director or officer is lawfully entitled or for which he gives legitimate consideration in a capacity other than as a Director or officer;

(b) a gift or other benefit conferred on account of kinship or a personal, professional, or business relationship independent of the official status of the Director or officer;

(c) an honorarium in consideration for legitimate services rendered above and beyond official duties and responsibilities if:

- (1) not more than one honorarium is received from the same person in a calendar year;
- (2) not more than one honorarium is received for the same service; and
- (3) the value of the honorarium does not exceed \$250 exclusive of reimbursement for travel, food, and lodging expenses incurred by the Director or officer in performance of the services;

(d) a benefit consisting of food, lodging, transportation, or entertainment accepted as a guest if reported as may be required by law.

Section 4. Bribery. A Director or officer shall not intentionally or knowingly offer, confer or agree to confer on another, or solicit, accept, or agree to accept from another:

(a) any benefit as consideration for the Director's or officer's decision, opinion, recommendation, vote, or other exercise of discretion as a Director or officer;

(b) any benefit as consideration for the Director's or officer's decision, vote,

recommendation, or other exercise of official discretion in a judicial or administrative proceeding; or

(c) any benefit as consideration for a violation of a duty imposed by law on the Director or officer.

Section 5. Nepotism. No Director or officer shall appoint, or vote for, or confirm the appointment to any office, position, clerkship, employment or duty, of any person related within the second degree by affinity (marriage relationship) or within the third degree of consanguinity (blood relationship) to the Director or officer so appointing, voting or confirming, or to any other Director or officer. This provision shall not prevent the appointment, voting for, or confirmation of any person who shall have been continuously employed in any such office, position, clerkship, employment or duty at least thirty (30) days prior to the appointment of the Director or officer so appointing or voting.

ARTICLE VIII AMENDMENTS

A proposal to alter, amend, or repeal these Bylaws shall be made by the affirmative vote of a majority of the full Board at any annual or regular meeting, or at any special meeting if notice of the proposed amendment be contained in the notice of said special meeting. However, any proposed change or amendment to the Bylaws must be approved by the City Council of the City to be effective.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/21/2025

HPW – 20FMS141 Texas Water Development Board
Access Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF)
Program for Force Main Renewal and Rehabilitation Project

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

RESOLUTION approving and authorizing submission of Financial Assistance Application under the **Texas Water Development Board's Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program** for the City's Force Main Renewal and Rehabilitation Project; declaring the City of Houston's eligibility for such Financial Assistance; and authorizing the Director of the Department of Houston Public Works to act as the City's representative in the application process

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve a Resolution authorizing the submission of a financial assistance application under the Texas Water Development Board's (TWDB) Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) Program for the Force Main Renewal and Rehabilitation Project.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that City Council approve a Resolution authorizing the submission of a financial assistance application under the Texas Water Development Board's (TWDB) Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such financial assistance; and authorizing the Director of Houston Public Works to act as the City's representative in the application process.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of Houston Public Works wishes to apply for low-interest rate loan from the TWDB under the CWSRF Program. The loan will be utilized for the Force Main Renewal and Rehabilitation Project. The interest rates available for this program are up to 35% reduction from the Municipal Market Data (MMD) rate.

The TWDB administers loan programs to eligible municipalities and agencies through the purchase of bonds issued by the loan recipients. In 1998, the TWDB began using a priority rating process to determine the amount of funding participants could receive from the State Revolving Fund. Municipalities are annually requested to submit an Intended Use Plan providing information on projects to be considered for TWDB funding. After the projects are prioritized and the amount of available funds determined, applicants are invited to apply for SRF loans. The Force Main Renewal and Rehabilitation Project is included in the FY2025-FY2029 Adopted Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

The City of Houston has benefited from the lower interest rates offered by the SRF program since

1988 and wishes to continue its participation in the program. This resolution will authorize the City to submit an application to the TWDB to receive loan commitment from the CWSRF program for the Force Main Renewal and Rehabilitation, with the maximum amount of \$46.325M based on the City's FY2024 Intended Use Plan. The loan commitment from the TWDB is for a one year period. Within that period, City Council approval will be requested to authorize the issuance of bonds to the TWDB. The \$46.325M SRF bond issuance is anticipated in May 2026.

The item was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on July 29, 2025.

It is recommended City Council approve a Resolution authorizing the City to submit a loan application to the TWDB for the CWSRF program.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding is required at this time.

Contact Information:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact Number</u>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Samir Solanki, Chief Financial Officer	HPW-Financial Management Services	832.395.2658

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/21/2025

HPW – 20FMS141 Texas Water Development Board Access Clean Water State
Revolving Fund (CWSRF) Program for Force Main Renewal and Rehabilitation Project

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve a Resolution authorizing the submission of a financial assistance application under the Texas Water Development Board's (TWDB) Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) Program for the Force Main Renewal and Rehabilitation Project.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that City Council approve a Resolution authorizing the submission of a financial assistance application under the Texas Water Development Board's (TWDB) Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such financial assistance; and authorizing the Director of Houston Public Works to act as the City's representative in the application process.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of Houston Public Works wishes to apply for low-interest rate loan from the TWDB under the CWSRF Program. The loan will be utilized for the Force Main Renewal and Rehabilitation Project. The interest rates available for this program are up to 35% reduction from the Municipal Market Data (MMD) rate.

The TWDB administers loan programs to eligible municipalities and agencies through the purchase of bonds issued by the loan recipients. In 1998, the TWDB began using a priority rating process to determine the amount of funding participants could receive from the State Revolving Fund. Municipalities are annually requested to submit an Intended Use Plan providing information on projects to be considered for TWDB funding. After the projects are prioritized and the amount of available funds determined, applicants are invited to apply for SRF loans. The Force Main Renewal and Rehabilitation Project is included in the FY2025-FY2029 Adopted Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

The City of Houston has benefited from the lower interest rates offered by the SRF program since 1988 and wishes to continue its participation in the program. This resolution will authorize the City to submit an application to the TWDB to receive loan commitment from the CWSRF program for the Force Main Renewal and Rehabilitation, with the maximum amount of \$46.325M based on the City's FY2024 Intended Use Plan. The loan commitment from the TWDB is for a one year period. Within that period, City Council approval will be requested to authorize the issuance of bonds to the TWDB. The \$46.325M SRF bond issuance is anticipated in May 2026.

The item was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on July 29, 2025.

It is recommended City Council approve a Resolution authorizing the City to submit a loan application to the TWDB for the CWSRF program.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

7/23/2025

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding is required at this time.

Contact Information:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact Number</u>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Samir Solanki, Chief Financial Officer	HPW-Financial Management Services	832.395.2658



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/21/2025

HPW – 20FMS142 Texas Water Development Board
Access Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF)
Program for Lift Station Renewal and Rehabilitation Project

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

RESOLUTION approving and authorizing submission of Financial Assistance Application under the **Texas Water Development Board's Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program** for the City's Lift Station Renewal and Rehabilitation Project; declaring the City of Houston's eligibility for such Financial Assistance; and authorizing the Director of the Department of Houston Public Works to act as the City's representative in the application process

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve a Resolution authorizing the submission of a financial assistance application under the Texas Water Development Board's (TWDB) Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) Program for the Lift Station Renewal and Rehabilitation Project.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that City Council approve a Resolution authorizing the submission of a financial assistance application under the Texas Water Development Board's (TWDB) Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such financial assistance; and authorizing the Director of Houston Public Works to act as the City's representative in the application process.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of Houston Public Works wishes to apply for low-interest rate loan from the TWDB under the CWSRF Program. The loan will be utilized for the Lift Station Renewal and Rehabilitation Project. The interest rates available for this program are up to 35% reduction from the Municipal Market Data (MMD) rate.

The TWDB administers loan programs to eligible municipalities and agencies through the purchase of bonds issued by the loan recipients. In 1998, the TWDB began using a priority rating process to determine the amount of funding participants could receive from the State Revolving Fund. Municipalities are annually requested to submit an Intended Use Plan providing information on projects to be considered for TWDB funding. After the projects are prioritized and the amount of available funds determined, applicants are invited to apply for SRF loans. The Lift Station Renewal and Rehabilitation Project is included in the FY2025-FY2029 Adopted Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

The City of Houston has benefited from the lower interest rates offered by the SRF program since

1988 and wishes to continue its participation in the program. This resolution will authorize the City to submit an application to the TWDB to receive loan commitment from the CWSRF program for the Lift Station Renewal and Rehabilitation, with the maximum amount of \$46.325M based on the City's FY2024 Intended Use Plan. The loan commitment from the TWDB is for a one year period. Within that period, City Council approval will be requested to authorize the issuance of bonds to the TWDB. The \$46.325M SRF bond issuance is anticipated in May 2026.

The item was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on July 29, 2025.

It is recommended City Council approve a Resolution authorizing the City to submit a loan application to the TWDB for the CWSRF program.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding is required at this time.

Contact Information:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact Number</u>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Samir Solanki, Chief Financial Officer	HPW-Financial Management Services	832.395.2658

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/21/2025

HPW – 20FMS142 Texas Water Development Board Access Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) Program for Lift Station Renewal and Rehabilitation Project

Agenda Item#: 23.

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve a Resolution authorizing the submission of a financial assistance application under the Texas Water Development Board's (TWDB) Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) Program for the Lift Station Renewal and Rehabilitation Project.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that City Council approve a Resolution authorizing the submission of a financial assistance application under the Texas Water Development Board's (TWDB) Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such financial assistance; and authorizing the Director of Houston Public Works to act as the City's representative in the application process.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of Houston Public Works wishes to apply for low-interest rate loan from the TWDB under the CWSRF Program. The loan will be utilized for the Lift Station Renewal and Rehabilitation Project. The interest rates available for this program are up to 35% reduction from the Municipal Market Data (MMD) rate.

The TWDB administers loan programs to eligible municipalities and agencies through the purchase of bonds issued by the loan recipients. In 1998, the TWDB began using a priority rating process to determine the amount of funding participants could receive from the State Revolving Fund. Municipalities are annually requested to submit an Intended Use Plan providing information on projects to be considered for TWDB funding. After the projects are prioritized and the amount of available funds determined, applicants are invited to apply for SRF loans. The Lift Station Renewal and Rehabilitation Project is included in the FY2025-FY2029 Adopted Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

The City of Houston has benefited from the lower interest rates offered by the SRF program since 1988 and wishes to continue its participation in the program. This resolution will authorize the City to submit an application to the TWDB to receive loan commitment from the CWSRF program for the Lift Station Renewal and Rehabilitation, with the maximum amount of \$46.325M based on the City's FY2024 Intended Use Plan. The loan commitment from the TWDB is for a one year period. Within that period, City Council approval will be requested to authorize the issuance of bonds to the TWDB. The \$46.325M SRF bond issuance is anticipated in May 2026.

The item was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on July 29, 2025.

It is recommended City Council approve a Resolution authorizing the City to submit a loan application to the TWDB for the CWSRF program.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

7/23/2025

BE463EF0DF454EB

Randall V. Macchi, JD

Director, Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding is required at this time.

Contact Information:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact Number</u>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Samir Solanki, Chief Financial Officer	HPW-Financial Management Services	832.395.2658



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2025

ARA - 2025 HITS Property, Radio Equipment and Tower
Insurance CORRECTION

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE rescinding Motion No. 2025-0445; accepting proposal from **TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK POOL**; approving and authorizing Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance Policy; providing a maximum premium amount

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council rescind MOTION No. 2025-0445 (passed on June 17, 2025) and replace it with an ORDINANCE to approve the Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance policy proposed by Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TML). The recommended funding of \$580,240.00 includes premium of \$568,863.00 for the annual policy term and \$11,377.00 as contingent premium for coverage of city-wide public safety radio communication system property added during the policy year.

The Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance policy by TML was erroneously proposed as a motion when presented to City Council on June 17, 2025. The proposed insurance policy purchase should have been presented as an ordinance, as is required for this type of City Council action. The proposed insurance policy provides coverage for city-wide public safety radio communication systems used by the Houston Police Department, Houston Fire Department, Houston Public Works, and other City departments. The communication system consists of radio and network equipment installed at approximately 55 locations (self-contained prefabricated buildings or existing buildings) and 27 towers, across the City and surrounding areas. The total value of the communication equipment, towers and prefabricated buildings is \$131,682,171.

A Request for Proposals for Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance was issued and advertised on April 11, 2025 and April 18, 2025, for a one-year policy, effective July 1, 2025. The City's Insurance Broker of Record, McGriff Insurance Services, LLC (McGriff) solicited proposals from 39 insurance carriers and TML. TML, the incumbent, provided a new proposal policy that meets the City's minimum proposal specifications. All other carriers declined to provide proposals.

The terms of the proposed policy are:

- Policy Term: July 1, 2025 to July 1, 2026
- Insurance Carrier: Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool
- Total Premium: \$580,240.00 (\$568,863.00 Premium + \$11,377.00 Contingency Premium)

- Insured Limit: \$131,682,171 (Replacement Cost Basis)
- Flood & Earthquake Sublimit: \$5,000,000 Annual Aggregate
- Type of Coverage: All Risk Coverage (including Flood, Windstorm/Hail and Earthquake for communication equipment, towers and self-contained prefabricated buildings used to house the equipment).
- Deductibles: \$100,000 per occurrence, except: Wind, Hail, Flood and Earthquake – The lesser of 1% of the individual building value for each damaged structure or 0.1% of the total building value for all scheduled buildings; subject to a \$100,000 minimum

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2026	Out Years	Total
Administration & Regulatory Affairs, Fund 1004	\$580,240	\$ -	\$580,240

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization
Information Technology Services Department

Prior Council Action:

6-11-24 Ordinance No. 2024-455

Amount and Source of Funding:

Property / Casualty Fund 1004

\$568,863.00 Policy Premium

\$11,377.00 Contingency Premium

\$580,240.00 Total Proposed Premium

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

Chris Lutz Phone: (832) 393-8791

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2025

ARA - 2025 HITS Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance CORRECTION

Agenda Item#: 26.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council rescind MOTION No. 2025-0445 (passed on June 17, 2025) and replace it with an ORDINANCE to approve the Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance policy proposed by Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TML). The recommended funding of \$580,240.00 includes premium of \$568,863.00 for the annual policy term and \$11,377.00 as contingent premium for coverage of city-wide public safety radio communication system property added during the policy year.

The Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance policy by TML was erroneously proposed as a motion when presented to City Council on June 17, 2025. The proposed insurance policy purchase should have been presented as an ordinance, as is required for this type of City Council action. The proposed insurance policy provides coverage for city-wide public safety radio communication systems used by the Houston Police Department, Houston Fire Department, Houston Public Works, and other City departments. The communication system consists of radio and network equipment installed at approximately 55 locations (self-contained prefabricated buildings or existing buildings) and 27 towers, across the City and surrounding areas. The total value of the communication equipment, towers and prefabricated buildings is \$131,682,171.

A Request for Proposals for Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance was issued and advertised on April 11, 2025 and April 18, 2025, for a one-year policy, effective July 1, 2025. The City's Insurance Broker of Record, McGriff Insurance Services, LLC (McGriff) solicited proposals from 39 insurance carriers and TML. TML, the incumbent, provided a new proposal policy that meets the City's minimum proposal specifications. All other carriers declined to provide proposals.

The terms of the proposed policy are:

- **Policy Term:** July 1, 2025 to July 1, 2026
- **Insurance Carrier:** Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool
- **Total Premium:** \$580,240.00 (\$568,863.00 Premium + \$11,377.00 Contingency Premium)
- **Insured Limit:** \$131,682,171 (Replacement Cost Basis)
- **Flood & Earthquake Sublimit:** \$5,000,000 Annual Aggregate
- **Type of Coverage:** All Risk Coverage (including Flood, Windstorm/Hail and Earthquake for communication equipment, towers and self-contained prefabricated buildings used to house the equipment).
- **Deductibles:** \$100,000 per occurrence, except: Wind, Hail, Flood and Earthquake – The lesser of 1% of the individual building value for each damaged structure or 0.1% of the total building value for all scheduled buildings; subject to a \$100,000 minimum

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2026	Out Years	Total
Administration & Regulatory Affairs, Fund 1004	\$580,240	\$ -	\$580,240

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paiz

000AE9FC00A94CC...

Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization
Information Technology Services Department

Prior Council Action:

6-11-24 Ordinance No. 2024-455

Amount and Source of Funding:

Department of Community Fund 1004

Property / Casualty Fund 1004
\$568,863.00 Policy Premium
\$11,377.00 Contingency Premium
\$580,240.00 Total Proposed Premium

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Chris Lutz Phone: (832) 393-8791

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HITS Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Ins	Signed Cover sheet
CORRECTION_Signed	Financial Information
Funding_Verification-ARA	Backup Material
2025 TML Proposal	Financial Information
SAP Funding Encumbrance	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

FIN - Fleet Appropriations - SWM

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$12,494,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Side Loader Trucks, Rear Loader Trucks and Refuse Vehicles for the Solid Waste Management Department

Background:

Approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of \$12,494,000 from fund: Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800), for side loader trucks, rear loader trucks and refuse vehicles for the Solid Waste department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of Finance recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of \$12,494,000 out of the following fund: Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800), for side loader trucks, rear loader trucks and refuse vehicles for the Solid Waste department.

The appropriation will cover purchases of side loader trucks, rear loader trucks and refuse vehicles for the Solid Waste Department. These vehicles will enable the city to reduce costs and improve delivery times for our communities.

This appropriation ordinance is required to provide funding for the purchase of capital equipment (vehicles). SPD will return to Council at a later date to authorize purchase orders for the planned vehicle purchases.

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Melissa Dubowski
Chief Business Officer/Finance Director
Finance Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 12,494,000 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$ 12,494,000 - Total Appropriation

Contact Information:

Gary Glasscock (Dir. FMD) - (832) 393-6901

Christopher, Gonzales - FIN (832) 393-9072

Jorge Guzman – FIN (832) 393-9137

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

FIN - Fleet Appropriations - SWM

Agenda Item#: 16.

Background:

Approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of \$12,494,000 from fund: Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800), for side loader trucks, rear loader trucks and refuse vehicles for the Solid Waste department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of Finance recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of \$12,494,000 out of the following fund: Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800), for side loader trucks, rear loader trucks and refuse vehicles for the Solid Waste department.

The appropriation will cover purchases of side loader trucks, rear loader trucks and refuse vehicles for the Solid Waste Department. These vehicles will enable the city to reduce costs and improve delivery times for our communities.

This appropriation ordinance is required to provide funding for the purchase of capital equipment (vehicles). SPD will return to Council at a later date to authorize purchase orders for the planned vehicle purchases.

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Melissa Dubowski.

76B4CD915D404C7...

Melissa Dubowski
Chief Business Officer/Finance Director
Finance Department

DS
at

DS
LG

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 12,494,000 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$ 12,494,000 - Total Appropriation

Contact Information:

Gary Glasscock (Dir. FMD) - (832) 393-6901
Christopher, Gonzales - FIN (832) 393-9072
Jorge Guzman - FIN (832) 393-9137

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
FMBB Documentation	Signed Cover sheet
Form A	Signed Cover sheet

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 2F5A3E8F-06C4-4471-9EE7-013929208F13

Status: Completed

Subject: Complete with Docusign: RCA FIN - Fleet Appropriations - SWM.pdf, FMBB FIN - Fleet Appropriatio...

Source Envelope:

Document Pages: 9

Signatures: 1

Envelope Originator:

Certificate Pages: 2

Initials: 2

Alfonso Pena

AutoNav: Enabled

611 Walker St.

Envelopeld Stamping: Enabled

HITS

Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

Houston, TX 77002

Alfonso.Pena@houston.tx.gov

IP Address: 204.235.229.251

Record Tracking

Status: Original

Holder: Alfonso Pena

Location: DocuSign

7/16/2025 1:44:20 PM

Alfonso.Pena@houston.tx.gov

Security Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: FedRamp

Storage Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: City of Houston IT Services

Location: Docusign

Signer Events

Christopher Gonzales

Christopher.Gonzales2@houston.tx.gov

Deputy Asst, Dir.

City of Houston IT Services

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Signature



Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style

Using IP Address: 2600:387:a:19::90

Signed using mobile

Timestamp

Sent: 7/16/2025 1:55:29 PM

Viewed: 7/16/2025 2:49:00 PM

Signed: 7/16/2025 2:51:51 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via Docusign

Alma Tamborello

Alma.Tamborello@houston.tx.gov

Deputy Director, Finance Department

City of Houston IT Services

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)



Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style

Using IP Address: 204.235.229.248

Sent: 7/16/2025 2:51:53 PM

Viewed: 7/16/2025 3:38:19 PM

Signed: 7/17/2025 4:49:04 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via Docusign

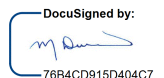
Melissa Dubowski

Melissa.Dubowski@houston.tx.gov

Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

City of Houston IT Services

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)



Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image

Using IP Address: 204.235.229.248

Sent: 7/17/2025 4:49:05 PM

Viewed: 7/21/2025 9:46:22 AM

Signed: 7/21/2025 9:47:15 AM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via Docusign

In Person Signer Events

Signature

Timestamp

Editor Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Agent Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Intermediary Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Certified Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	7/16/2025 1:55:29 PM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	7/21/2025 9:46:22 AM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	7/21/2025 9:47:15 AM
Completed	Security Checked	7/21/2025 9:47:15 AM
Payment Events	Status	Timestamps



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

District B, District I

Item Creation Date: 7/2/2025

HAS - Transportation Network Company (TNC) Operating Agreement with Veloride Operating, LLC for IAH and HOU

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Transportation Network Company Operating Agreement between City of Houston and **VELORIDE OPERATING, LLC**, at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) - 5 Years - Revenue - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Transportation Network Company (TNC) Operating Agreement with Veloride Operating, LLC for George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Transportation Network Companies (TNCs), such as Veloride, currently operate under the regulations of the Texas Occupations Code, Title 14, Subtitle C, Chapter 2402 and the Texas Administrative Code, Title 16, Part 4, Chapter 95. These regulations allow airports to establish operating rules on airport property and set airport access fees, which the City has done through Chapter 9 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, (Aviation). Now, Veloride wishes to enter into a TNC Operating Agreement with the City to establish certain privileges, service standards, and obligations.

Pertinent terms of the TNC Operating Agreement is as follows:

1. Term. The TNC Operating Agreement shall run for five (5) consecutive years. Either party may terminate for convenience upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice.
2. Use of Airports. The City grants TNC the non-exclusive right and privilege to provide TNC service at IAH and HOU subject to applicable regulations, TNC rules and operating procedures.
3. Enforcement of Regulations by TNC. TNC shall establish and enforce policies requiring compliance with the applicable provisions of the TNC Operating Agreement by drivers. City will notify TNC in writing of all violation notices that it issues for TNC drivers and TNC agrees that it will either warn the Driver or prohibit the Driver from providing TNC service at IAH and HOU

depending on the seriousness of the violation.

4. TNC Operations. TNC shall establish a virtual perimeter boundary, or geofence, around each of the airports, inside of which TNC vehicles shall not be visible on the TNC's digital network as being available to accept customers unless such TNC vehicles are within the TNC staging area. TNC shall require TNC drivers, while waiting to pick up customers, to use the TNC staging area that is designated by the Director at each of the airports. TNC shall require TNC drivers to use the pick-up and drop-off areas at each of the airports that are designated by the Director for use by TNCs. TNC drivers shall not accept any customers for pick-up other than those arranged through the TNC digital network.

5. Digital Identification and Tracking. TNC agrees to provide the City with access to TNC vehicle information, locations and movements, including proof of insurance in accordance with Chapter 1954 of the Texas Insurance Code, and an electronic waybill in a form acceptable to the Director.

6. Pre-Match/Pre-Dispatch and Re-Match. Pre-Match/Pre-Dispatch and Re-Match are permitted features of the TNC digital networks at the airports. Pre-Match/Pre-Dispatch is a feature of the TNC digital networks that prompts TNC drivers in the TNC staging lot to begin heading toward the airport terminals a few minutes before TNC anticipates a pick-up request, for the purpose of minimizing TNC driver idle time in the TNC staging lot and decreasing the time a customer would wait to be picked up. Re-match is a feature of the TNC digital networks that allows a TNC driver who just completed an airport drop-off to receive a pick-up request without having to go to the TNC staging area.

7. Future Innovations. TNC and Director shall cooperate to identify and implement on a mutually agreeable schedule new programs, services, and operational changes that improve customer service and/or operational efficiency.

8. Airport Access Fees. Currently, TNCs pay \$3.00 per customer pick-up and drop off at IAH and \$2.75 per customer pick-up and drop-off at HOU. Under the TNC Operating Agreements, TNCs shall pay the City the airport access fees listed below that are comparable to those in place at other airports.

IAH Fees. \$3.00 per customer pick-up and \$3.00 per customer drop-off occurring anywhere inside the geofence at IAH.

HOU Fees. \$2.75 per customer pick-up and \$2.75 per customer drop-off occurring anywhere inside the geofence at HOU.

9. Insurance Requirements. TNC shall, at its cost and expense, obtain and maintain in full force and effect the policies of insurance applicable to TNC's as set forth in Chapter 2402 of the Texas Occupations Code.

10. Release and Indemnification. Except for the City's gross negligence or willful misconduct, TNC agrees to and shall release the City from all liability for injury, death, damage, or loss to persons or property. TNC shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City from and against claims arising from TNC operations at the airports.

11. Other. TNC agrees to the City's standard legal provisions on such items as (i) Certain Federal

Requirements, (ii) Prohibition on Contracts with Companies Boycotting Israel, (iii) Prohibition on Business with Iran, Sudan, or Any Foreign Terrorist Organization, and (iv) Human Trafficking.

This Agreement is consistent with other TNC operating agreements in place for IAH and HOU.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Jim Szczesniak
Houston Airport System

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B, District I
Item Creation Date: 7/2/2025

HAS - Transportation Network Company (TNC) Operating Agreement with Veloride Operating, LLC for IAH and HOU

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Transportation Network Company (TNC) Operating Agreement with Veloride Operating, LLC for George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Transportation Network Companies (TNCs), such as Veloride, currently operate under the regulations of the Texas Occupations Code, Title 14, Subtitle C, Chapter 2402 and the Texas Administrative Code, Title 16, Part 4, Chapter 95. These regulations allow airports to establish operating rules on airport property and set airport access fees, which the City has done through Chapter 9 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, (Aviation). Now, Veloride wishes to enter into a TNC Operating Agreement with the City to establish certain privileges, service standards, and obligations.

Pertinent terms of the TNC Operating Agreement is as follows:

1. Term. The TNC Operating Agreement shall run for five (5) consecutive years. Either party may terminate for convenience upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice.
2. Use of Airports. The City grants TNC the non-exclusive right and privilege to provide TNC service at IAH and HOU subject to applicable regulations, TNC rules and operating procedures.
3. Enforcement of Regulations by TNC. TNC shall establish and enforce policies requiring compliance with the applicable provisions of the TNC Operating Agreement by drivers. City will notify TNC in writing of all violation notices that it issues for TNC drivers and TNC agrees that it will either warn the Driver or prohibit the Driver from providing TNC service at IAH and HOU depending on the seriousness of the violation.
4. TNC Operations. TNC shall establish a virtual perimeter boundary, or geofence, around each of the airports, inside of which TNC vehicles shall not be visible on the TNC's digital network as being available to accept customers unless such TNC vehicles are within the TNC staging area. TNC shall require TNC drivers, while waiting to pick up customers, to use the TNC staging area that is designated by the Director at each of the airports. TNC shall require TNC drivers to use the pick-up and drop-off areas at each of the airports that are designated by the Director for use by TNCs. TNC drivers shall not accept any customers for pick-up other than those arranged through the TNC digital network.
5. Digital Identification and Tracking. TNC agrees to provide the City with access to TNC vehicle information, locations and movements, including proof of insurance in accordance with Chapter 1954 of the Texas Insurance Code, and an electronic waybill in a form acceptable to the Director.
6. Pre-Match/Pre-Dispatch and Re-Match. Pre-Match/Pre-Dispatch and Re-Match are permitted features of the TNC digital networks at the airports. Pre-Match/Pre-Dispatch is a feature of the TNC digital networks that prompts TNC drivers in the TNC staging lot to begin heading toward the airport terminals a few minutes before TNC anticipates a pick-up request, for the purpose of minimizing TNC driver idle time in the TNC staging lot and decreasing the time a customer would wait to be picked up. Re-match is a feature of the TNC digital networks that allows a TNC driver who just completed an airport drop-off to receive a pick-up request without having to go to the TNC staging area.
7. Future Innovations. TNC and Director shall cooperate to identify and implement on a mutually agreeable schedule new programs, services, and operational changes that improve customer service and/or operational efficiency.
8. Airport Access Fees. Currently, TNCs pay \$3.00 per customer pick-up and drop off at IAH and \$2.75 per customer pick-up and drop-off at HOU. Under the TNC Operating Agreements, TNCs shall pay the City the airport access fees listed below that are comparable to those in place at other airports.

IAH Fees. \$3.00 per customer pick-up and \$3.00 per customer drop-off occurring anywhere inside the geofence at IAH.

HOU Fees. \$2.75 per customer pick-up and \$2.75 per customer drop-off occurring anywhere inside the geofence at HOU.

9. Insurance Requirements. TNC shall, at its cost and expense, obtain and maintain in full force and effect the policies of insurance applicable to TNC's as set forth in Chapter 2402 of the Texas Occupations Code.
10. Release and Indemnification. Except for the City's gross negligence or willful misconduct, TNC agrees to and shall release the City from all liability for injury, death, damage, or loss to persons or property. TNC shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City from and against claims arising from TNC operations at the airports.
11. Other. TNC agrees to the City's standard legal provisions on such items as (i) Certain Federal Requirements, (ii) Prohibition on Contracts with Companies Boycotting Israel, (iii) Prohibition on Business with Iran, Sudan, or Any Foreign Terrorist Organization, and (iv) Human Trafficking.

This Agreement is consistent with other TNC operating agreements in place for IAH and HOU.

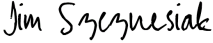
Fiscal Note:
Revenue for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Initial

FL

Signed by:



219BB453A1504CE...

Jim Szczesniak

Houston Airport System

Estimated Revenue			
DEPARTMENT	FY2026	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$1,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$6,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:
REVENUE
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

Contact Information:
Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HFD –Community Project Funding Grant FY2025

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2024-611 to include Cash Match for Community Project Funding Grant for the Houston Fire Department

Background:

The Houston Fire Department (HFD) requests City Council to amend approved ordinance # 2024-611, passed on August 21, 2024. The Community Project Funding Grant has been awarded \$850,000.00, however; the prior coversheet did not include the cash match amount of \$123,547. The anticipated project period is to begin March 08, 2024 and end on September 30, 2032.

The approved grant agreement reflects B-24-CP-TX-2134 the applicants funding amount of \$123,547.00 before use.

For the 2024 Community Project Funding Grant (CPF), HFD proposes a Command-and-Control Center that will be able to customize incident management training to incorporate the City's departments, including private sector agencies, such as industrial plants and stadiums, to meet all training needs. The City of Houston and its surrounding communities have experienced and have the potential to experience incidents and disasters that will require its emergency response agencies to effectively meet the challenges of these incidents and mitigate the situation. Training is critical to develop and implement a comprehensive incident management program. This funding will assist the City of Houston to better prepare its emergency responders to protect its districts and communities. The training has an immediate, positive impact on the agencies that respond to large-scale incidents/events.

HFD was awarded Community Project Funding (CPF) Fiscal Year 2024 grant award through Congressman Al Green in the amount of \$850,000.00.

The Houston Fire Department also requests City Council to authorize the Fire Chief or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept, and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items

Thomas Muñoz, Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY26	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Fire Department	\$123,547.00	\$0.00	\$123,547.00
Totals	\$123,547.00	\$0.00	\$123,547.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance: 2024-611, passed on August 21, 2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$850,000.00 Federal Government (previously awarded) Fund 5000

\$123,547.00 Fund 2210 FTA Special Revenue

\$973,547.00 Total

Contact Information:

Crystal Cobos	Phone: 832-394-6740
Alfredo Martinez	Phone: 832-394-6740
Brent Taylor	Phone: 832-394-6709

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HFD Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/22/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HFD –Community Project Funding Grant FY2025

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE to amend approved ordinance # 2024-611, passed on August 21, 2024 to include the required cash match amount

Background:

The Houston Fire Department (HFD) requests City Council to amend approved ordinance # 2024-611, passed on August 21, 2024. The Community Project Funding Grant has been awarded \$850,000.00, however; the prior coversheet did not include the cash match amount of \$123,547. The anticipated project period is to begin March 08, 2024 and end on September 30, 2032.

The approved grant agreement reflects B-24-CP-TX-2134 the applicants funding amount of \$123,547.00 before use.

For the 2024 Community Project Funding Grant (CPF), HFD proposes a Command-and-Control Center that will be able to customize incident management training to incorporate the City's departments, including private sector agencies, such as industrial plants and stadiums, to meet all training needs. The City of Houston and its surrounding communities have experienced and have the potential to experience incidents and disasters that will require its emergency response agencies to effectively meet the challenges of these incidents and mitigate the situation. Training is critical to develop and implement a comprehensive incident management program. This funding will assist the City of Houston to better prepare its emergency responders to protect its districts and communities. The training has an immediate, positive impact on the agencies that respond to large-scale incidents/events. HFD was awarded Community Project Funding (CPF) Fiscal Year 2024 grant award through Congressman Al Green in the amount of \$850,000.00.

The Houston Fire Department also requests City Council to authorize the Fire Chief or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept, and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items

DocuSigned by:

D48688FB26DB496
Thomas Muñoz, Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY26	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Fire Department	\$123,547.00	\$0.00	\$123,547.00
Totals	\$123,547.00	\$0.00	\$123,547.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance: 2024-611, passed on August 21, 2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$850,000.00 Federal Government (previously awarded) Fund 5000
\$123,547.00 Fund 2210 FTA Special Revenue
\$973,547.00 Total

Contact Information:

Crystal Cobos Phone: 832-394-6740
Alfredo Martinez Phone: 832-394-6740
Diana Torres Phone: 832-394-6740

Brent Taylor Phone: 832-394-6709

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HFD Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Previous Ordinance	Backup Material
Grant Agreement	Contract/Exhibit
Budget Funding Form	Financial Information
Funding Verification-HFD	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/8/2025

HHD – DSHS Diabetes Prevention & Control Program Agreement

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Agreement replacing current Grant Agreement under Ordinance Number 2024-575 from the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES** for its **Diabetes Prevention and Control Program**; authorizing the Director to expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving grant agreement number HHS001579200001, replacing grant agreement number HHS001455100001 under Ordinance 2024-575 from **The Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS)** for its Diabetes Prevention and Control Program. The grant performance period is September 1, 2025, through August 31, 2029, with an anticipated award amount of \$1,150,000.00. The current budget period is from September 1, 2025, through August 31, 2026, with an award amount of \$230,000. The city is not required to provide a matching cash or in-kind contribution.

Specific Explanation:

Diabetes is the fifth leading cause of death in Harris County. Approximately eleven percent (11%) of adults in the Houston area have been diagnosed with diabetes. Consequently, HHD through its Diabetes Awareness Wellness Network (DAWN) offers wellness initiatives inclusive of fitness, nutrition, and cooking classes to assist those diagnosed as having or at risk for diabetes. The initiatives offer lifestyle enhancements to improve diabetes management and quality of life.

Funding from this grant contract is cost reimbursement for providing education and support for Diabetes Prevention and Control Program services. The continuation of services will support:

- Engaging key stakeholders to provide input on diabetes self-management education and support services and outcomes.
- Implementing a minimum of four series of diabetes self-management education and support classes, using a culturally appropriate, evidence-based curriculum that is in alignment with the National Diabetes Prevention Program (DPP).
- Updating HHD's medical records system to include alerts that identify patients with prediabetes or at high risk for Type 2 diabetes and automatically refer them to the CDC-

recognized Diabetes Prevention Program (DPP).

- Track care coordination referrals and provide feedback to local healthcare providers about their patients' participation in DPP.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed 5 years.

Grant Source:

The funding for this project is from a state government grant through the Department of State Health Services.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Director - Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

ORD 2024-575; Passed 08/20/2024

ORD 2021-418; Passed 05/21/2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,150,000.00

Fund 5010: State

Contact Information:

Pascale Mondesir; Health Department
832-840-5435

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA Coversheet - Diabetes Prevention

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/8/2025

HHD – DSHS Diabetes Prevention & Control Program Agreement

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving grant agreement number HHS001579200001, replacing grant agreement number HHS001455100001 under Ordinance 2024-575 from **The Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS)** for its Diabetes Prevention and Control Program. The grant performance period is September 1, 2025, through August 31, 2029, with an anticipated award amount of \$1,150,000.00. The current budget period is from September 1, 2025, through August 31, 2026, with an award amount of \$230,000. The city is not required to provide a matching cash or in-kind contribution.

Specific Explanation:

Diabetes is the fifth leading cause of death in Harris County. Approximately eleven percent (11%) of adults in the Houston area have been diagnosed with diabetes. Consequently, HHD through its Diabetes Awareness Wellness Network (DAWN) offers wellness initiatives inclusive of fitness, nutrition, and cooking classes to assist those diagnosed as having or at risk for diabetes. The initiatives offer lifestyle enhancements to improve diabetes management and quality of life.

Funding from this grant contract is cost reimbursement for providing education and support for Diabetes Prevention and Control Program services. The continuation of services will support:

- Engaging key stakeholders to provide input on diabetes self-management education and support services and outcomes.
- Implementing a minimum of four series of diabetes self-management education and support classes, using a culturally appropriate, evidence-based curriculum that is in alignment with the National Diabetes Prevention Program (DPP).
- Updating HHD's medical records system to include alerts that identify patients with prediabetes or at high risk for Type 2 diabetes and automatically refer them to the CDC-recognized Diabetes Prevention Program (DPP).
- Track care coordination referrals and provide feedback to local healthcare providers about their patients' participation in DPP.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed 5 years.

Grant Source:

The funding for this project is from a state government grant through the Department of State Health Services.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

Stephen Williams

A0219D392CF4198

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA

Director - Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

ORD 2024-575; Passed 08/20/2024

ORD 2021-418; Passed 05/21/2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,150,000.00

Fund 5010: State

Contact Information:

Pascale Mondesir, Health Department

832-840-5435



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 7/14/2025

25CF162 - Ordinance for Public Necessity and
Convenience - George R. Brown Convention Center
Transformation Project - Free Range HCC, LLC

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining Public Convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as the George R. Brown Convention Center Transformation Project; authorizing the acquisition of Leasehold Interest in or to one parcel of land required for the project, said parcel of land is located at Block 287, South Side of Buffalo Bayou, Houston, Harris County, Texas, and unrecorded subdivision in Houston, Harris County Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase, or the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchase and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for Relocation Assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize an Ordinance of Public Necessity and Convenience for the acquisition by dedication, donation, purchase, or if necessary, condemnation, of leasehold property interest in Block 287, South Side of Buffalo Bayou, Houston, Harris County, Texas, for the George R. Brown Convention Center Transformation Project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department of Houston First Corporation requests City Council adopt an Ordinance of Public Necessity and Convenience, approving and authorizing the acquisition by dedication, donation, purchase, or if necessary, condemnation for a leasehold property interest in Block 287, South Side of Buffalo Bayou, Houston, Harris County, Texas save and except therefrom the elevated ramp and exit area and associated costs for acquisition of leasehold interest, relocation assistance, appraisal fees, title policies and services, recording fees, court, and expert witness in connection with the acquisition for the George R. Brown Convention Center Transformation Project.

The George R. Brown Convention Center Transformation Project includes the proposed construction of an expansion of the current facility to a new building that will include, but is not limited to, parking, exhibition halls, ballrooms, and meeting space.

The real property interests to be acquired are described in a lease agreement between the City of Houston and Houston First Corporation. Houston First Corporation subsequently subleased real

property interests to Free Range HCC, LLC. The sublease created the leasehold interest that is needed to be acquired for the design, construction, and use of the Transformation Project.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve this Ordinance finding public necessity and convenience, and approve and authorize the acquisition of a leasehold property interest in Block 287, South Side of Buffalo Bayou, Houston, Harris County, Texas, save and except therefrom the elevated ramp and exit area, by dedication, donation, purchase or if necessary, condemnation, including authorization of payment for acquisition of the leasehold interest, relocation assistance, appraisal fees, title policies and services, recording fees, court, and expert witness.

If the City's negotiations to acquire the land by dedication, donation, or purchase fail, this action further authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause to be filed eminent domain proceedings to acquire the leasehold interest for the project and authorizes payment of the award of special commissioners' court costs, and other litigation costs associated with condemnation process.

FISCAL NOTE: There is no impact to the fiscal budget or additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Michael Heckman
Director of the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department
President & CEO of Houston First Corporation

Amount and Source of Funding:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 7/14/2025

25CF162 - Ordinance for Public Necessity and Convenience - George R. Brown
Convention Center Transformation Project - Free Range HCC, LLC

Agenda Item#: 22.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize an Ordinance of Public Necessity and Convenience for the acquisition by dedication, donation, purchase, or if necessary, condemnation, of leasehold property interest in Block 287, South Side of Buffalo Bayou, Houston, Harris County, Texas, for the George R. Brown Convention Center Transformation Project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department of Houston First Corporation requests City Council adopt an Ordinance of Public Necessity and Convenience, approving and authorizing the acquisition by dedication, donation, purchase, or if necessary, condemnation for a leasehold property interest in Block 287, South Side of Buffalo Bayou, Houston, Harris County, Texas save and except therefrom the elevated ramp and exit area and associated costs for acquisition of leasehold interest, relocation assistance, appraisal fees, title policies and services, recording fees, court, and expert witness in connection with the acquisition for the George R. Brown Convention Center Transformation Project.

The George R. Brown Convention Center Transformation Project includes the proposed construction of an expansion of the current facility to a new building that will include, but is not limited to, parking, exhibition halls, ballrooms, and meeting space.

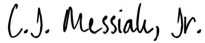
The real property interests to be acquired are described in a lease agreement between the City of Houston and Houston First Corporation. Houston First Corporation subsequently subleased real property interests to Free Range HCC, LLC. The sublease created the leasehold interest that is needed to be acquired for the design, construction, and use of the Transformation Project.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve this Ordinance finding public necessity and convenience, and approve and authorize the acquisition of a leasehold property interest in Block 287, South Side of Buffalo Bayou, Houston, Harris County, Texas, save and except therefrom the elevated ramp and exit area, by dedication, donation, purchase or if necessary, condemnation, including authorization of payment for acquisition of the leasehold interest, relocation assistance, appraisal fees, title policies and services, recording fees, court, and expert witness.

If the City's negotiations to acquire the land by dedication, donation, or purchase fail, this action further authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause to be filed eminent domain proceedings to acquire the leasehold interest for the project and authorizes payment of the award of special commissioners' court costs, and other litigation costs associated with condemnation process.

FISCAL NOTE: There is no impact to the fiscal budget or additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
 7/17/2025
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Michael Heckman
Director of the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department
President & CEO of Houston First Corporation

Amount and Source of Funding:

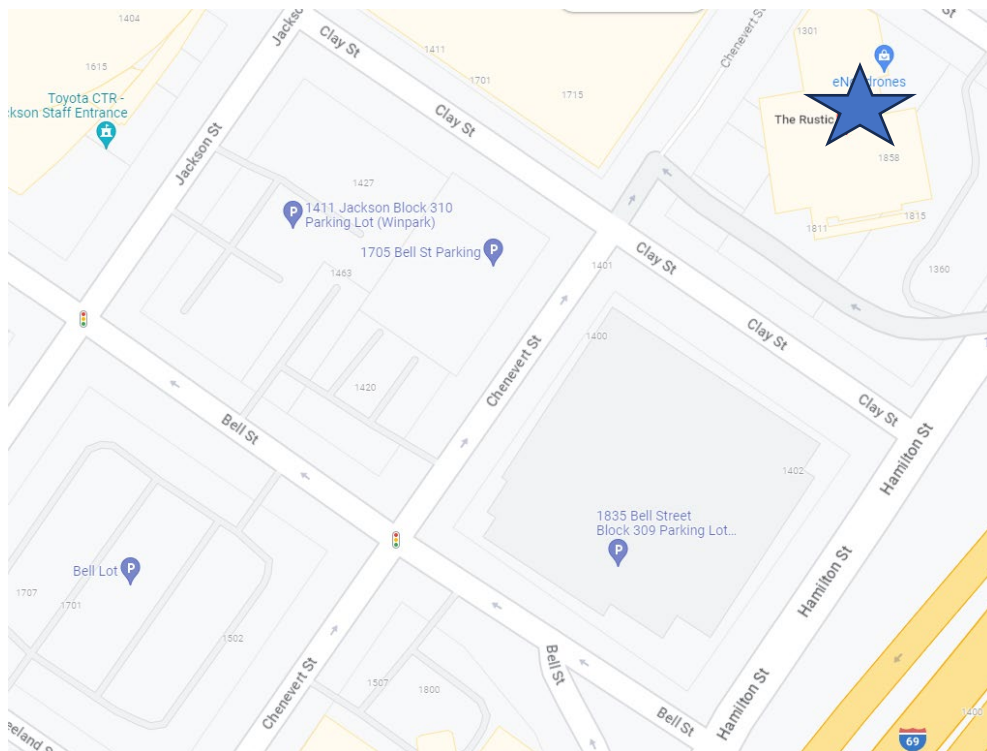
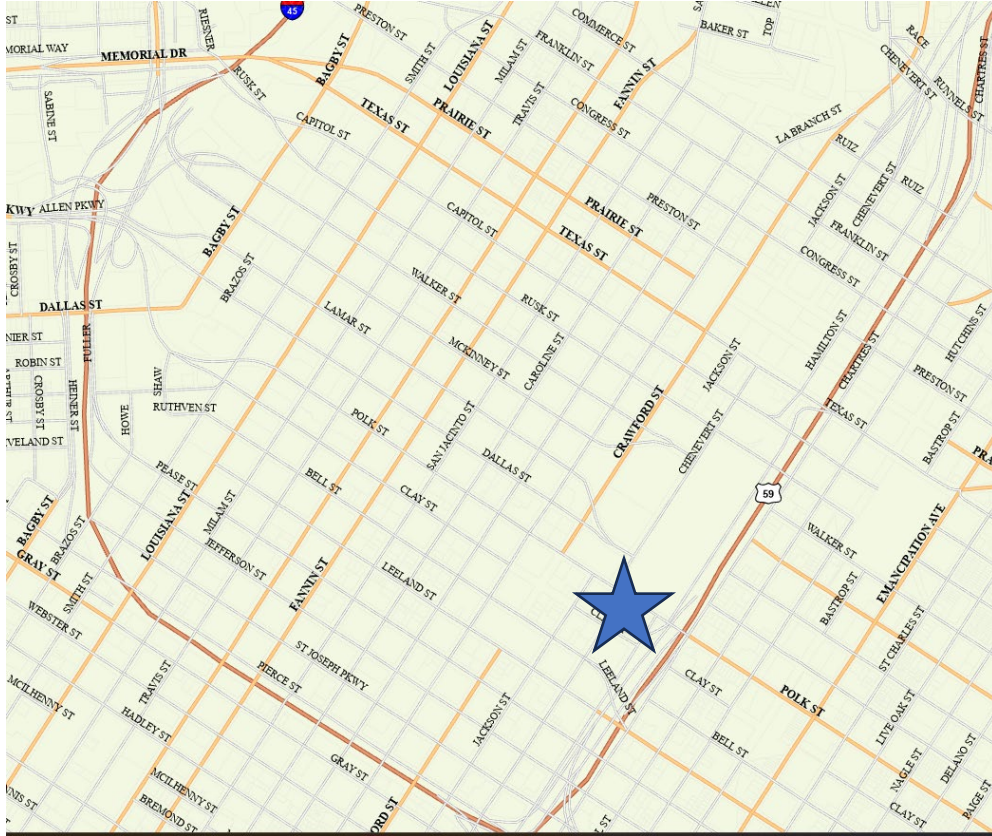
No Funding Required

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS


George R. Brown Convention Center Transformation Project - Free Range HCC, LLC
Block 287, South Side of Buffalo Bayou, Houston, Harris County, Texas





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/3/2025

L29711.A1 - Grounds Maintenance Services (WorkQuest) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2021-0073 (Passed February 3, 2021) to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **WORKQUEST** for Grounds Maintenance Services for Houston Public Works (as approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0073) - \$4,096,418.53 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

L29711.A1 – Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2021-0073 (approved February 3, 2021) to increase the maximum contract amount to \$20,482,092.63 for Contract No. 4600016385 between the City of Houston and WorkQuest for grounds maintenance services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2021-0073 (approved on February 3, 2021) to increase the contract amount to **\$20,482,092.63** for contract No. 4600016385 between the City of Houston and **WorkQuest** for grounds maintenance services for HPW.

The contract was awarded on February 3, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-0073, for a three-year term, with two one-year options in the amount of \$16,385,674.10. Expenditures as of July 9, 2025, totaled \$16,385,674.10. The contract funds have been depleted more rapidly than anticipated due to increased operational demands. Key contributing factors include many new locations and sites added in mid-2023 and early 2025, and a portion of HPW's spending authority under this contract was reallocated to another City department in early 2024, further reducing available funds. Increasing the spending authority of the current contract will allow HPW to continue the upkeep of vital City infrastructure through the contract's expiration in February 2026.

The original scope of work required the contractor to provide critical grounds maintenance, including mowing, litter pickup, pruning, mulching, watering, irrigation, pest and weed control at approximately 560 Drinking Water and Wastewater facilities throughout the City.

M/WBE Participation:

WorkQuest is a non-profit organization created by State law, and the Office of Business

Opportunity has issued a waiver of the M/WBE requirements.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$4,096,418.53	\$0	\$ 4,096,418.53

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.: 2021-0073; Approved by the City Council on February 3, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,096,418.53 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/3/2025

L29711.A1 - Grounds Maintenance Services (WorkQuest) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

L29711.A1 – Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2021-0073 (approved February 3, 2021) to increase the maximum contract amount to \$20,482,092.63 for Contract No. 4600016385 between the City of Houston and WorkQuest for grounds maintenance services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2021-0073 (approved on February 3, 2021) to increase the contract amount to **\$20,482,092.63** for contract No. 4600016385 between the City of Houston and **WorkQuest** for grounds maintenance services for HPW.

The contract was awarded on February 3, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-0073, for a three-year term, with two one-year options in the amount of \$16,385,674.10. Expenditures as of July 9, 2025, totaled \$16,385,674.10. The contract funds have been depleted more rapidly than anticipated due to increased operational demands. Key contributing factors include many new locations and sites added in mid-2023 and early 2025, and a portion of HPW's spending authority under this contract was reallocated to another City department in early 2024, further reducing available funds. Increasing the spending authority of the current contract will allow HPW to continue the upkeep of vital City infrastructure through the contract's expiration in February 2026.

The original scope of work required the contractor to provide critical grounds maintenance, including mowing, litter pickup, pruning, mulching, watering, irrigation, pest and weed control at approximately 560 Drinking Water and Wastewater facilities throughout the City.

M/WBE Participation:

WorkQuest is a non-profit organization created by State law, and the Office of Business Opportunity has issued a waiver of the M/WBE requirements.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

DS

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$4,096,418.53	\$0	\$ 4,096,418.53

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.: 2021-0073; Approved by the City Council on February 3, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,096,418.53 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

CA 4600016385

Type

Document Attachment

UA 4600016385	Backup Material
OWNERSHIP INFO. FORM	Backup Material
M/WBE WAIVER	Backup Material
FULLY EXECUTED CONTRACT 4600016385	Contract/Exhibit
ORIGINAL ORDINANCE 2021-0073	Backup Material
ORIGINAL RCA	Backup Material
COI & ENDORSEMENTS	Backup Material
TAX REPORT	Backup Material
PR 10341422	Backup Material
CERTIFICATE OF FUNDS	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L31200.A2 - Water Management Maintenance Repair Service (Chemical Products, Inc., d/b/a Poolsure) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-0519, as amended by Ordinance No. 2025-0511, to increase maximum contract amount between City of Houston and **CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC, dba POOLSURE** for Water Management Maintenance Repair Services for Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Background:

L31200.A2 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2025-0511 (approved on June 17, 2025) to amend the maximum contract amount to \$3,307,437.12 for water management maintenance repair services Agreement No. 4600017210 between the City of Houston and Commercial Chemical Products, Inc. d/b/a Poolsure for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to amend the maximum contract amount to **\$3,307,437.12** between the City of Houston and **Commercial Chemical Products, Inc. d/b/a Poolsure**. This amendment is necessary to correct the maximum contract amount for services to be provided to the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

The agreement was awarded on June 29, 2022 by Ordinance No. 2022-0519 with a maximum contract amount of \$2,372,034.60 for a three year term. On June 23, 2025, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2025-0511, authorizing a first amendment to the contract to extend the term an additional year and to increase the maximum contract amount to \$3,307,437.12. However, at the time of City Council approval on June 23, 2025, the ordinance was inadvertently developed with the incorrect maximum contract amount of \$935,402.52. The accompanying RCA correctly reflected the intended maximum contract amount of \$3,307,437.12. This ordinance corrects the maximum contract amount to the intended \$3,307,437.12.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, parts, materials, tools, equipment, chemicals, supplies, and transportation necessary to provide chemicals and maintenance of controllers and dispensers for City swimming pools. The contractor shall furnish all water-testing equipment and chemicals to maintain proper chemical balance, as required in

commercial pools. The contractor shall visit pools once per week to check water balance, replenish chemicals, monitor equipment, and perform year-round maintenance and repair services on the controllers, chemical feed systems, and automated monitoring equipment.

M/WBE Participation:

This bid was issued with a 5% M/WBE participation goal. Chemical Commercial Products, Inc. d/b/a Poolsure submitted a Pre-Award Good Faith Effort to the Office of Business Opportunity, which was approved at 0%. Therefore, Commercial Chemical Products, Inc. d/b/a Poolsure will not be required to meet the 5% M/WBE goal.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Department Approval Authority
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2025-0511 - Approved June 17, 2025
Ordinance No. 2022-0519 - Approved June 29, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

NO FUNDING REQUIRED

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832-393-8729
Candice Gambrell 832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L31200.A2 - Water Management Maintenance Repair Service (Chemical Products, Inc.,
d/b/a Poolsure) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-0519, as amended by Ordinance No. 2025-0511, to increase maximum contract amount between City of Houston and **CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC, dba POOLSURE** for Water Management Maintenance Repair Services for Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Background:

L31200.A2 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2025-0511 (approved on June 17, 2025) to amend the maximum contract amount to \$3,307,437.12 for water management maintenance repair services Agreement No. 4600017210 between the City of Houston and Commercial Chemical Products, Inc. d/b/a Poolsure for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to amend the maximum contract amount to **\$3,307,437.12** between the City of Houston and **Commercial Chemical Products, Inc. d/b/a Poolsure**. This amendment is necessary to correct the maximum contract amount for services to be provided to the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

The agreement was awarded on June 29, 2022 by Ordinance No. 2022-0519 with a maximum contract amount of \$2,372,034.60 for a three year term. On June 23, 2025, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2025-0511, authorizing a first amendment to the contract to extend the term an additional year and to increase the maximum contract amount to \$3,307,437.12. However, at the time of City Council approval on June 23, 2025, the ordinance was inadvertently developed with the incorrect maximum contract amount of \$935,402.52. The accompanying RCA correctly reflected the intended maximum contract amount of \$3,307,437.12. This ordinance corrects the maximum contract amount to the intended \$3,307,437.12.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, parts, materials, tools, equipment, chemicals, supplies, and transportation necessary to provide chemicals and maintenance of controllers and dispensers for City swimming pools. The contractor shall furnish all water-testing equipment and chemicals to maintain proper chemical balance, as required in commercial pools. The contractor shall visit pools once per week to check water balance, replenish chemicals, monitor equipment, and perform year-round maintenance and repair services on the controllers, chemical feed systems, and automated monitoring equipment.

M/WBE Participation:

This bid was issued with a 5% M/WBE participation goal. Chemical Commercial Products, Inc. d/b/a Poolsure submitted a Pre-Award Good Faith Effort to the Office of Business Opportunity, which was approved at 0%. Therefore, Commercial Chemical Products, Inc. d/b/a Poolsure will not be required to meet the 5% M/WBE goal.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Candice Gambrell

0EEA3CC0243B4F9...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer **Department Approval Authority Signature**
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2025-0511 - Approved June 17, 2025

Ordinance No. 2022-0519 - Approved June 29, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

NO FUNDING REQUIRED

Contact Information:

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832-393-8729
Candice Gambrell 832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Original RCA	Backup Material
Ownership Forms	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Ordinance 2025-0511	Backup Material
Fully Executed Amendment	Backup Material
Signed coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ord. No. 2022-0519	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L29226.A1 - High Water Rescue Vehicle Repair Services

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to extend contract term between City of Houston and **READING TRUCK EQUIPMENT, LLC** for High Water Rescue Vehicle Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department - Through August 2, 2026

Background:

P26-L29226.A1 – Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600018841 between the City of Houston and Reading Truck Equipment, LLC (previously General Truck Body, OA # 4600015982, Approved by Ordinance No. 2020-0366, Passed April 29, 2020) to extend the contract term to August 2, 2026, for high water rescue vehicle repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600018841 between the City of Houston and **Reading Truck Equipment, LLC** (previously General Truck Body, OA # 4600015982) to extend the contract term to **August 2, 2026**, for high water rescue vehicle repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

The original contract was awarded on April 29, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0366 for a three-year term with two one-year options to renew in the amount not to exceed \$1,056,085.00. The contract term was from May 5, 2020, through May 4, 2025. Prior to the expiration, the contract was extended for 90 days until August 2, 2025. Expenditures as of July 8, 2025, totaled, \$563,204.47. There is sufficient spending authority remaining in the contract to carry the department through the extended one-year period. The one-year extension is necessary to give the department time to revise its technical specifications and ensure a new contract is in place without interruption.

Given the onset of hurricane season, it is critical for this contract to remain active to support emergency response efforts by both the Houston Fire Department and the Houston Police Department. Currently, the Fleet Management Department has at least \$50,000 in pending repair work at the vendor. The availability of the remaining funds is essential to ensure repair services can be utilized immediately, if required.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, tools, supplies, parts, materials, equipment, supervision, transportation, and facilities necessary to provide repair service for various types of high-water rescue vehicles operated by the City. Repairs to these vehicles include

preventative maintenance services and mechanical repairs to the engine, chassis, and driveline.

MWBE Subcontracting:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield/Chief Procurement Officer
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0366 – Approved by City Council on April 29, 2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

No Funding Required.

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L29226.A1 - High Water Rescue Vehicle Repair Services

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A FIRST AMENDMENT TO EXTEND THE CONTRACT TERM BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND READING TRUCK EQUIPMENT, LLC. FOR HIGH WATER RESCUE VEHICLE REPAIR SERVICES FOR THE FLEET MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

P26-L29226.A1 – Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600018841 between the City of Houston and Reading Truck Equipment, LLC (previously General Truck Body, OA # 4600015982, Approved by Ordinance No. 2020-0366, Passed April 29, 2020) to extend the contract term to August 2, 2026, for high water rescue vehicle repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600018841 between the City of Houston and **Reading Truck Equipment, LLC** (previously General Truck Body, OA # 4600015982) to extend the contract term to **August 2, 2026**, for high water rescue vehicle repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

The original contract was awarded on April 29, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0366 for a three-year term with two one-year options to renew in the amount not to exceed \$1,056,085.00. The contract term was from May 5, 2020, through May 4, 2025. Prior to the expiration, the contract was extended for 90 days until August 2, 2025. Expenditures as of July 8, 2025, totaled, \$563,204.47. There is sufficient spending authority remaining in the contract to carry the department through the extended one-year period. The one-year extension is necessary to give the department time to revise its technical specifications and ensure a new contract is in place without interruption.

Given the onset of hurricane season, it is critical for this contract to remain active to support emergency response efforts by both the Houston Fire Department and the Houston Police Department. Currently, the Fleet Management Department has at least \$50,000 in pending repair work at the vendor. The availability of the remaining funds is essential to ensure repair services can be utilized immediately, if required.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, tools, supplies, parts, materials, equipment, supervision, transportation, and facilities necessary to provide repair service for various types of high-water rescue vehicles operated by the City. Repairs to these vehicles include preventative maintenance services and mechanical repairs to the engine, chassis, and driveline.

MWBE Subcontracting:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Jedediah Greenfield.

**Jedediah Greenfield/Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Gary Glasscock.

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0366 – Approved by City Council on April 29, 2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

No Funding Required.

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath

SPD

832-303-8712

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-9142
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Prior RCA	Backup Material
Previous Ordinance	Backup Material
90-Day Extension / Contract	Backup Material
Vendor 90-Day Ext Acceptance	Backup Material
Executed Contract	Backup Material
2024 Property Tax Statement	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/8/2025

DOC1003465942 - Mixer Maintenance Repair Services
(Philadelphia Mixing Solutions, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **PHILADELPHIA MIXING SOLUTIONS, LLC** for Mixer Maintenance and Repair Services for the Houston Public Works Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$5,241,575.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Best Value Bids received June 6, 2024, for P04- DOC1003465942 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Philadelphia Mixing Solutions, LLC in the maximum contract amount of \$5,241,575.00 for mixer maintenance and repair services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) recommend that the City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three (3) year contract with two (2) one-year options to extend to **Philadelphia Mixing Solutions, LLC** in the maximum contract amount of **\$5,241,575.00** for mixer maintenance and repair services for HPW.

The scope of work outlines the Contractor's responsibility to provide all supervision, labor, parts, tools, material, equipment, supplies, engineering, and facilities necessary to perform maintenance and repair services for mixers and drive motors at various City of Houston Wastewater Operations and Drinking Water Operations facilities.

The Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result, best value bids were received from the following two (2) firms:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Philadelphia Mixing Solutions, LLC	\$5,241,575.00
2. Brown & Root	\$3,014,189.78 (incomplete bid)

The evaluation committee consisted of employees from Houston Public Works and the General Services Department. The BVB was evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Experience and Expertise

- Past Performance
- Pricing

M/WBE Participation:

The BVB was advertised with a 5% goal for M/WBE participation. Philadelphia Mixing Solutions, LLC has designated the company below as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Subcontractor	Type of Work	Amount	Percentage
JTR Constructors, Inc.	Crane Rigging and Equipment Repair Services, and Installation/Removal.	\$262,078.75	5%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Philadelphia Mixing Solutions, LLC will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Philadelphia Mixing Solutions, LLC does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 4,741,575.00	\$ 5,241,575.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,241,575.00 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------

Signed Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/8/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/8/2025

DOC1003465942 - Mixer Maintenance Repair Services (Philadelphia Mixing Solutions, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 58.

Background:

Best Value Bids received June 6, 2024, for P04- DOC1003465942 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Philadelphia Mixing Solutions, LLC in the maximum contract amount of \$5,241,575.00 for mixer maintenance and repair services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) recommend that the City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three (3) year contract with two (2) one-year options to extend to **Philadelphia Mixing Solutions, LLC** in the maximum contract amount of **\$5,241,575.00** for mixer maintenance and repair services for HPW.

The scope of work outlines the Contractor's responsibility to provide all supervision, labor, parts, tools, material, equipment, supplies, engineering, and facilities necessary to perform maintenance and repair services for mixers and drive motors at various City of Houston Wastewater Operations and Drinking Water Operations facilities.

The Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result, best value bids were received from the following two (2) firms:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Philadelphia Mixing Solutions, LLC	\$5,241,575.00
2. Brown & Root	\$3,014,189.78 (incomplete bid)

The evaluation committee consisted of employees from Houston Public Works and the General Services Department. The BVB was evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Experience and Expertise
- Past Performance
- Pricing

M/WBE Participation:

The BVB was advertised with a 5% goal for M/WBE participation. Philadelphia Mixing Solutions, LLC has designated the company below as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Subcontractor</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
JTR Constructors, Inc.	Crane Rigging and Equipment Repair Services, and Installation/Removal.	\$262,078.75	5%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Philadelphia Mixing Solutions, LLC will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Philadelphia Mixing Solutions, LLC does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:


0121834A077C41A...
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:


BE463EF0DF454EB...
Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

DS


Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 4,741,575.00	\$ 5,241,575.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,241,575.00 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
MWBE Approved Goal	Backup Material
MWBE Participation Plan	Backup Material
MWBE LOI	Backup Material
POP1	Backup Material
POP2	Backup Material
POP3	Backup Material
Insurance	Backup Material
AM Best	Backup Material
Texas SOS	Backup Material
OA4600018963	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

Item Creation Date:

Doc1378906709 - Utility Consulting Services (GDS Associates Inc. and NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC) - Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contracts between City of Houston and (1) **GDS ASSOCIATES, INC** and (2) **NEWGEN STRATEGIES & SOLUTIONS, LLC** for Electric, Gas, and Water Regulatory and Technical Utility Consulting Services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$1,850,000.00 - General Fund

Background:

Request for Proposals (RFP) received on July 3, 2024, for Doc1378906709 - Approve an ordinance awarding contracts to GDS Associates, Inc. and NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC in the maximum contract amount of \$1,850,000.00 for utility consultant services for a three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year renewal options for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year renewal options, for a total of five (5) years to GDS Associates, Inc. and NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC** in the maximum contract amount of **\$1,850,000.00** to provide utility consultant services for the ARA.

As a municipal regulator, the City exercises original jurisdiction over the retail rates, operations, and services of investor-owned electric, gas, and water utilities operating within city limits. Per Section 2-504 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, ARA is responsible for ensuring that the City fulfills its state-mandated responsibilities as municipal regulator. The City frequently deals with complex and time-critical regulatory matters involving electric, natural gas, and water utilities at the local level and before the Texas Public Utility Commission (PUC) and the Railroad Commission (RRC). Due to the complexity, broad range, and large number of regulatory utility issues, the expertise of utility regulatory consultants experienced in local and state regulatory matters is essential.

The consultant(s) will provide technical, regulatory, and analytical services addressing a broad range of utility issues related to the municipal regulation of investor-owned utilities. Specifically, the City seeks technical assistance in addressing potential utility issues in certain local proceedings and initiatives, before the state commissions, including the PUC and RRC, and in legislative

initiatives.

The RFP was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the state of Texas bid laws, and proposals were received from GDS Associates, Inc., Dominus Gray, LLC, and NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC. The evaluation committee consisted of employees from ARA, and the Finance and Legal Departments.

The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal;
2. Technical Competence; and
3. Price Proposal.

GDS Associates, Inc. and NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC received the highest overall scores and were deemed the best-qualified firms to meet the requirements outlined in the RFP.

Vendor	FY2026 Amount	Out Years Amount	Initial Allocation Amount
NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC	\$210,000.00	\$620,000.00	\$830,000.00
GDS Associates, Inc.	\$240,000.00	\$780,000.00	\$1,020,000.00
		Total	\$1,850,000.00

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' program regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, GDS Associates, Inc., and NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, GDS Associates, Inc. and NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC did not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer,
Authority
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval

Department	FY 2026	Out Years	Total
General Government	\$450,000.00	\$1,400,000.00	\$1,850,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,850,000.00 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Nicholas Hadjigeorge, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	ARA	(832) 393-8507
Alisa Talley, Senior Staff Analyst	ARA	(832) 393-8531
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance / SPD	(832) 393-8733
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/ SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance / SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

Item Creation Date:

Doc1378906709 - Utility Consulting Services (GDS Associates Inc. and NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC) - Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING CONTRACTS BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND (1) GDS ASSOCIATES, INC. AND (2) NEWGEN STRATEGIES & SOLUTIONS, LLC FOR ELECTRIC, GAS, AND WATER REGULATORY AND TECHNICAL UTILITY CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE ADMINISTRATION AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT; PROVIDING A MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

Request for Proposals (RFP) received on July 3, 2024, for Doc1378906709 - Approve an ordinance awarding contracts to GDS Associates, Inc. and NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC in the maximum contract amount of \$1,850,000.00 for utility consultant services for a three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year renewal options for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year renewal options, for a total of five (5) years to GDS Associates, Inc. and NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC** in the maximum contract amount of **\$1,850,000.00** to provide utility consultant services for the ARA.

As a municipal regulator, the City exercises original jurisdiction over the retail rates, operations, and services of investor-owned electric, gas, and water utilities operating within city limits. Per Section 2-504 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, ARA is responsible for ensuring that the City fulfills its state-mandated responsibilities as municipal regulator. The City frequently deals with complex and time-critical regulatory matters involving electric, natural gas, and water utilities at the local level and before the Texas Public Utility Commission (PUC) and the Railroad Commission (RRC). Due to the complexity, broad range, and large number of regulatory utility issues, the expertise of utility regulatory consultants experienced in local and state regulatory matters is essential.

The consultant(s) will provide technical, regulatory, and analytical services addressing a broad range of utility issues related to the municipal regulation of investor-owned utilities. Specifically, the City seeks technical assistance in addressing potential utility issues in certain local proceedings and initiatives, before the state commissions, including the PUC and RRC, and in legislative initiatives.

The RFP was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the state of Texas bid laws, and proposals were received from GDS Associates, Inc., Dominus Gray, LLC, and NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC. The evaluation committee consisted of employees from ARA, and the Finance and Legal Departments.

The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal;
2. Technical Competence; and
3. Price Proposal.

GDS Associates, Inc. and NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC received the highest overall scores and were deemed the best-qualified firms to meet the requirements outlined in the RFP.

Vendor	FY2026 Amount	Out Years Amount	Initial Allocation Amount
NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC	\$210,000.00	\$620,000.00	\$830,000.00
GDS Associates, Inc.	\$240,000.00	\$780,000.00	\$1,020,000.00
		Total	\$1,850,000.00

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' program regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, GDS Associates, Inc., and NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

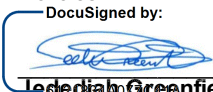
Hire Houston First

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, GDS Associates, Inc. and NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC did not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

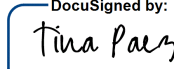
DocuSigned by:



7/21/2025

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer,
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:



7/21/2025

Department Approval Authority

Department	FY 2026	Out Years	Total
General Government	\$450,000.00	\$1,400,000.00	\$1,850,000.00

DS

EE

7/21/2025

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,850,000.00 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Nicholas Hadjigeorge, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	ARA	(832) 393-8507
Alisa Talley, Senior Staff Analyst	ARA	(832) 393-8531
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance / SPD	(832) 393-8733
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/ SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance / SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
MWBE Waiver	Other
GDS_Partially Executed Contract	Contract/Exhibit
GDS_Ownership Form	Other
GDS_Delinquent Tax Report	Other
GDS_Certificate of Insurance	Other
GDS_AM Best	Other
GDS_Drug Form	Other
GDS_POP Forms	Other
GDS_1295 Certificate	Other
GDS_CIQ	Other
GDS_OA Screenshot	Other
NewGen_Partially Executed Contract	Other
NewGen_Ownership Form	Other
NewGen_Delinquent Tax Report	Other
NewGen_Certificate of Insurance	Other
NewGen_AM Best	Other
NewGen_Drug Form	Other
NewGen_POP Forms	Other
NewGen_1295 Certificate	Other
NewGen_CIQ	Other
NewGen_OA Screenshot	Other
RCA Funding Information	Financial Information
Signed coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

Item Creation Date:

T29409.A1 - Pension Actuarial Consulting and Advisory
Services

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement for Professional Services with **DEFINITI, LLC fka RETIREMENT HORIZONS, INC** for Pension Actuarial Consulting and Advisory Services for the Finance Department to extend the term of the contract - 1 Year

Background:

T29409.A1 – Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600016257 between the City of Houston and Definiti, LLC. (formally known as Retirement Horizons, Inc.), (approved by Ordinance No. 2020-0795 on September 16, 2020) to extend the contract term from September 23, 2025, to September 23, 2026, for pension actuarial consulting and advisory services for the Finance Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Finance Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the **City of Houston** and **Definiti, LLC (formerly known as Retirement Horizons, Inc.)**, to extend the contract term from September 23, 2025, to September 23, 2026, for pension actuarial consulting and advisory services for the Finance Department.

The contract was awarded on September 16, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0795, for a three (3) year initial term with two (2) one-year renewal options for a total five (5) year term in the maximum contract amount of **\$2,050,000.00**. This first amendment will extend the contract term from September 23, 2025, to September 23, 2026. The contract extension will allow the City to continue to receive professional consulting and advisory services until a new contract is presented to City Council. Expenditures as of July 15, 2025, totaled \$888,690.00.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide actuarial consulting services related to the City's role as the plan sponsor of the retirement systems covering its employees.

The actuarial consultant will provide the following services, including, but not limited to:

- Annually recurring Risk Sharing Valuation Studies (RSVS) for the City's three pension systems;
- Actuarial review of any Experience Studies performed by the three pension systems;
- Actuarial consulting for the City's Legal Department associated with pension-related litigation matters;
- Annual updates to the confidentiality agreements with the three pension systems;
- Actuarial reports estimating the impact of proposed union agreements;

- Attendance at meetings and conferences requested by the City; and
- Consulting on GASB Standards relating to pension evaluation and reporting.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

MWBE Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Authority
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2020-0795, passed September 16, 2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Alma Tamborello, Deputy Director	Finance/TCM	(832) 393-9009
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/28/2025

Item Creation Date:

T29409.A1 - Pension Actuarial Consulting and Advisory Services

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

Background:

T29409.A1 – Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600016257 between the City of Houston and Definiti, LLC. (formerly known as Retirement Horizons, Inc.), (approved by Ordinance No. 2020-0795 on September 16, 2020) to extend the contract term from September 23, 2025, to September 23, 2026, for pension actuarial consulting and advisory services for the Finance Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Finance Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the **City of Houston** and **Definiti, LLC (formerly known as Retirement Horizons, Inc.)**, to extend the contract term from September 23, 2025, to September 23, 2026, for pension actuarial consulting and advisory services for the Finance Department.

The contract was awarded on September 16, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0795, for a three (3) year initial term with two (2) one-year renewal options for a total five (5) year term in the maximum contract amount of **\$2,050,000.00**. This first amendment will extend the contract term from September 23, 2025, to September 23, 2026. The contract extension will allow the City to continue to receive professional consulting and advisory services until a new contract is presented to City Council. Expenditures as of July 15, 2025, totaled \$888,690.00.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide actuarial consulting services related to the City's role as the plan sponsor of the retirement systems covering its employees.

The actuarial consultant will provide the following services, including, but not limited to:

- Annually recurring Risk Sharing Valuation Studies (RSVS) for the City's three pension systems;
- Actuarial review of any Experience Studies performed by the three pension systems;
- Actuarial consulting for the City's Legal Department associated with pension-related litigation matters;
- Annual updates to the confidentiality agreements with the three pension systems;
- Actuarial reports estimating the impact of proposed union agreements;
- Attendance at meetings and conferences requested by the City; and
- Consulting on GASB Standards relating to pension evaluation and reporting.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

MWBE Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Department Approval Authority

DS

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2020-0795, passed September 16, 2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Alma Tamborello, Deputy Director	Finance/TCM	(832) 393-9009
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Yessica Chua, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8733

yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance /SPD	(832) 393-8121
Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA T29409	Other
Ordinance No. 2020-0795	Other
Executed Contract	Other
Clear Tax Form	Other
Ownership Forms	Other
MWBE Goal Waiver	Other
CIQ	Other
1st Amendment - Partially Executed	Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2023

T31160 - Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) Trust
Advisory and Administration Services

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreements and related documents between City of Houston and (1) **PHASE II SYSTEMS d/b/a PUBLIC AGENCY RETIREMENT SERVICES** and (2) **U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION** for Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) Trust Advisory and Administration and Related Services for the Houston Finance Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$75,000,000.00 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

Request for Proposals received April 14, 2022, for S36 - T31160 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Phase II Systems dba Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS) in a maximum contract amount of \$75,000,000.00 to provide Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) Trust Advisory and Administration Services for the Finance Department.

Specific Explanation

The Director of the Finance Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two (2) one-year options to renew to Phase II Systems dba Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS)** in a maximum contract amount of **\$75,000,000.00** to provide Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) trust advisory and administration services for the Finance Department.

The Contractor will provide OPEB trust advisory and administration services for the establishment and administration (if applicable) of a trust relating to the City's obligations for OPEB. The City is undertaking an OPEB reform plan which seeks to reduce the City's share of the subsidy provided to certain retirees and/or their dependents. Additionally, the City has moved to cease providing Post-65 coverage for new hires and their dependents for employees hired on or after January 1, 2022.

In January of 2022, the administration introduced OPEB reforms projected to reduce the City's OPEB liability from \$9.1 billion to \$4.5 billion, a reduction of \$4.6 billion. Included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget is the funding to establish an OPEB trust with a starting contribution of \$10,000,000.00 which will escalate over time. The goal of the trust is to save (and grow through investment earnings) funds that will offset pay-as-you-go costs in the future while simultaneously reducing the net OPEB liability. The City's ongoing contributions to the trust are estimated to further reduce the liability down to \$1.1 billion by year 2048, an additional reduction of \$3.4 billion.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from three (3) firms: Phase II

Systems dba Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS), PFM Asset Management, LLC (PFM), and Segal Advisors, Inc. dba Segal Marco Advisors. The Evaluation Committee (EC) consisted of City employees from the Finance, Human Resources, and Houston Public Works Departments, and a non-voting advisor from the Finance Department. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price

PARS received the highest overall score and was deemed the best-qualified firm to meet the requirements outlined in the RFP.

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, PARS does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required, as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2026	Out Years	Award Amount
General Government	\$ 8,569,798.00	\$55,703,687.00	\$64,273,485.00
Houston Airport System	\$ 302,756.00	\$ 1,967,914.00	\$ 2,270,670.00
Houston Public Works	\$ 1,085,373.00	\$ 7,054,925.00	\$ 8,140,298.00
Convention and Entertainment	\$ 42,073.00	\$ 273,474.00	\$ 315,547.00
Total	\$10,000,000.00	\$65,000,000.00	\$75,000,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$64,273,485.00 - General Fund (1000)
\$ 1,430,250.00 - Building Inspection Fund (2301)
\$ 542,250.00 - Stormwater Fund (2302)
\$ 14,250.00 - DDSRF-Drainage Charge (2310)
\$ 531,000.00 - DDSRF-Metro et al (2312)
\$ 2,270,670.00 - HAS-Revenue Fund (8001)
\$ 5,622,548.00 - WTR&SwtSystOperating - HPW-W & S System Operating Fund (8300)
\$ 315,547.00 - C&E – FacilityRev – C&E-Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund (8601)
\$75,000,000.00

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9126
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Desiree Health, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8742

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2023

T31160 - Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) Trust Advisory and Administration Services

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Agreements and related documents between the City of Houston and (1) **PHASE II SYSTEMS d/b/a PUBLIC AGENCY RETIREMENT SERVICES** and (2) **U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION** for Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) Trust Advisory and Administration and related services for the Houston Finance Department

Background:

Request for Proposals received April 14, 2022, for S36 - T31160 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Phase II Systems dba Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS) in a maximum contract amount of \$75,000,000.00 to provide Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) Trust Advisory and Administration Services for the Finance Department.

Specific Explanation

The Director of the Finance Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two (2) one-year options to renew** to **Phase II Systems dba Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS)** in a maximum contract amount of **\$75,000,000.00** to provide Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) trust advisory and administration services for the Finance Department.

The Contractor will provide OPEB trust advisory and administration services for the establishment and administration (if applicable) of a trust relating to the City's obligations for OPEB. The City is undertaking an OPEB reform plan which seeks to reduce the City's share of the subsidy provided to certain retirees and/or their dependents. Additionally, the City has moved to cease providing Post-65 coverage for new hires and their dependents for employees hired on or after January 1, 2022.

In January of 2022, the administration introduced OPEB reforms projected to reduce the City's OPEB liability from \$9.1 billion to \$4.5 billion, a reduction of \$4.6 billion. Included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget is the funding to establish an OPEB trust with a starting contribution of \$10,000,000.00 which will escalate over time. The goal of the trust is to save (and grow through investment earnings) funds that will offset pay-as-you-go costs in the future while simultaneously reducing the net OPEB liability. The City's ongoing contributions to the trust are estimated to further reduce the liability down to \$1.1 billion by year 2048, an additional reduction of \$3.4 billion.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from three (3) firms: Phase II Systems dba Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS), PFM Asset Management, LLC (PFM), and Segal Advisors, Inc. dba Segal Marco Advisors. The Evaluation Committee (EC) consisted of City employees from the Finance, Human Resources, and Houston Public Works Departments, and a non-voting advisor from the Finance Department. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price

PARS received the highest overall score and was deemed the best-qualified firm to meet the requirements outlined in the RFP.

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, PARS does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required, as stated in the Financial

Policies.

DocuSigned by:



6121834A077C41A...

DocuSigned by:



76B4CD915D404C7...

DS



Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2026	Out Years	Award Amount
General Government	\$ 8,569,798.00	\$55,703,687.00	\$64,273,485.00
Houston Airport System	\$ 302,756.00	\$ 1,967,914.00	\$ 2,270,670.00
Houston Public Works	\$ 1,085,373.00	\$ 7,054,925.00	\$ 8,140,298.00
Convention and Entertainment	\$ 42,073.00	\$ 273,474.00	\$ 315,547.00
Total	\$10,000,000.00	\$65,000,000.00	\$75,000,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$64,273,485.00 - General Fund (1000)

\$ 1,430,250.00 - Building Inspection Fund (2301)

\$ 542,250.00 - Stormwater Fund (2302)

\$ 14,250.00 - DDSRF-Drainage Charge (2310)

\$ 531,000.00 - DDSRF-Metro et al (2312)

\$ 2,270,670.00 - HAS-Revenue Fund (8001)

\$ 5,622,548.00 - WTR&SwtSystOperating - HPW-W & S System Operating Fund (8300)

\$ 315,547.00 - C&E - FacilityRev - C&E-Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund (8601)

\$75,000,000.00

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9126
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Desiree Health, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8742

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Certificate of Insurance & Endorsements

Drug Forms

Pay or Play Forms

AMBest Rating - Hartford Casualty Insurance Company

AMBest Rating - Hartford Fire Insurance Company

AMBest Rating-Indian Harbor Insurance Company

Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties

Goal Modification Form

Goal Waiver Approval Letter

Secretary of State1

Secretary of State2

Certification of Funds

City of Houston Ownership Information Form

Delinquent Clear Tax Report Cleared

Contract #4600018622

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/25/2025

LGL – AL4 Vacancy Special Election Ord

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE ordering and giving Notice of Special Election to be held on November 4, 2025, for the purpose of filling a vacancy in the office of Council Member, At-Large Position 4, on the Houston City Council; making other provisions and findings related to the subject; providing for severability

Background:

The proposed ordinance orders a special election to be held on November 4, 2025, to fill a vacancy in the office of Council Member, At-Large Position 4, resulting from the automatic resignation of Council Member Letitia Plummer on July 8, 2025, pursuant to Article XVI, section 65 of the Texas Constitution.

Article XI, section 11(c) of the Texas Constitution requires the City to hold a special election to fill the existing vacancy within 120 days after the date the vacancy occurred. Texas Election Code section 201.052 requires the election to fill the vacancy be held on the first authorized uniform election date on or after the 46th day after the date the election is ordered. Pursuant to Texas Election Code section 41.001, the next uniform election date at which such special election can be held is Tuesday, November 4, 2025.

The City will conduct the election under election services contracts with Harris, Montgomery, and Fort Bend Counties.

Candidates may only file applications for a place on the ballot after City Council orders the election to fill the vacancy. Tex. Elec. Code § 201.054(d). The deadline for a candidate to file an application for a place on the ballot is 5:00 p.m. on Wednesday, September 3, 2025.

Required Authorization:

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Contact Information:

Danielle Folsom (832) 393-6308

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/25/2025

LGL – AL4 Vacancy Special Election Ord

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE ORDERING AND GIVING NOTICE OF A SPECIAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON NOVEMBER 4, 2025, FOR THE PURPOSE OF FILLING A VACANCY IN THE OFFICE OF COUNCIL MEMBER, AT-LARGE POSITION 4, ON THE HOUSTON CITY COUNCIL.

Background:

The proposed ordinance orders a special election to be held on November 4, 2025, to fill a vacancy in the office of Council Member, At-Large Position 4, resulting from the automatic resignation of Council Member Letitia Plummer on July 8, 2025, pursuant to Article XVI, section 65 of the Texas Constitution.

Article XI, section 11(c) of the Texas Constitution requires the City to hold a special election to fill the existing vacancy within 120 days after the date the vacancy occurred. Texas Election Code section 201.052 requires the election to fill the vacancy be held on the first authorized uniform election date on or after the 46th day after the date the election is ordered. Pursuant to Texas Election Code section 41.001, the next uniform election date at which such special election can be held is Tuesday, November 4, 2025.

The City will conduct the election under election services contracts with Harris, Montgomery, and Fort Bend Counties.

Candidates may only file applications for a place on the ballot after City Council orders the election to fill the vacancy. Tex. Elec. Code § 201.054(d). The deadline for a candidate to file an application for a place on the ballot is 5:00 p.m. on Wednesday, September 3, 2025.

Required Authorization:

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Arturo G. Michel", is placed over a blue DocuSign verification line.

074157848964440

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Contact Information:

Danielle Folsom (832) 393-6308



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Grant Application - GHPAL Critical Conversations
Program

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Electronic Submission of Grant Application to the **OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR** for the **FY26 Greater Houston Police Activities League (PAL) Critical Conversations Program** and the acceptance of the award for the Houston Police Department; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department ("Police Chief") to act as the City's representative in the application process; authorizing the Police Chief to accept the Grant Award and expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, to extend the budget period and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) requests City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the electronic submission and acceptance of grant funding through the Office of the Governor's Juvenile Justice & Truancy Prevention Program. The funding will support the FY26 Greater Houston Police Activities League (PAL) Critical Conversations Program. The proposed grant totals \$150,000.00 for a 12-month project period from September 1, 2025, to August 31, 2026, with no cash match or in-kind contribution required. This would be HPD's first award under this program.

The purpose of the Critical Conversations Program is to provide a proactive approach for the Greater Houston PAL to connect with youth, foster trust, reduce barriers, and lower the risk of youth involvement in criminal activity or victimization. The program objectives include:

1. Opening dialogue between youth and law enforcement;
2. Identifying root causes of truancy by listening to youth perspectives;
3. Understanding youth needs to better support their educational success.

Grant funds will support overtime, program evaluation, equipment, travel, and training expenses.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related

agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items

J. Noe Diaz, Jr.
Chief of Police

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$150,000.00

State - Grant Fund

Fund 5010

Contact Information:

Sonja O'Dat

Executive Staff Analyst

Houston Police Department

(713) 308-1627

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/24/2025

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Grant Application - GHPAL Critical Conversations Program

Agenda Item#: 28.

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) requests City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the electronic submission and acceptance of grant funding through the Office of the Governor's Juvenile Justice & Truancy Prevention Program. The funding will support the FY26 Greater Houston Police Activities League (PAL) Critical Conversations Program. The proposed grant totals \$150,000.00 for a 12-month project period from September 1, 2025, to August 31, 2026, with no cash match or in-kind contribution required. This would be HPD's first award under this program.

The purpose of the Critical Conversations Program is to provide a proactive approach for the Greater Houston PAL to connect with youth, foster trust, reduce barriers, and lower the risk of youth involvement in criminal activity or victimization. The program objectives include:

1. Opening dialogue between youth and law enforcement;
2. Identifying root causes of truancy by listening to youth perspectives;
3. Understanding youth needs to better support their educational success.

Grant funds will support overtime, program evaluation, equipment, travel, and training expenses.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items

Signed by:

DS
RS

DR6C71815BA64FB...
J. Noe Diaz, Jr.
Chief of Police

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$150,000.00

State - Grant Fund

Fund 5010

Contact Information:

Sonja O'Dat

Executive Staff Analyst

Houston Police Department

(713) 308-1627



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

District C

Item Creation Date: 4/23/2025

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block Application No.
271 (1700 block of Wroxton Court, north and south sides,
between Ashby Court and the end of Wroxton Court)

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the 1700 Block of Wroxton Street, north and south sides, between Ashby Court and the end of Wroxton Court, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Building Line Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1736 Wroxton Court, Lot 4, in the Wroxton Court Subdivision has initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 62% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to all property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission to submit the application to the City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Building Line of 17 feet for the 1700 block of Wroxton Court, north and south sides, between Ashby Street and the end of Wroxton Court.

Vonn Tran
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Angelita "Angie" Pineda, Council Liaison
Phone: 832-393-6572

Misty Staunton, Division Manager
Phone: 832-393-6582

Application processed by: Teresa Host

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

District C

Item Creation Date: 4/23/2025

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block Application No. 271 (1700 block of Wroxton Court, north and south sides, between Ashby Court and the end of Wroxton Court)

Agenda Item#: 23.

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1736 Wroxton Court, Lot 4, in the Wroxton Court Subdivision has initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 62% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to all property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission to submit the application to the City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Building Line of 17 feet for the 1700 block of Wroxton Court, north and south sides, between Ashby Street and the end of Wroxton Court.

Signed by:

Vonn Tran

4E741A2F0C43452...
Vonn Tran

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Angelita "Angie" Pineda, Council Liaison

Phone: 832-393-6572

Misty Staunton, Division Manager

Phone: 832-393-6582

Application processed by: Teresa Host

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material



Special Minimum Building Line
1700 block of Wroxton Court, north and south
sides, between Ashby Street and the end of
Wroxton Court

Minimum Building Line: 17 Feet

 Special Minimum Building Line Boundary

All properties within the
 application area are single
 family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: February 10, 2025
 Reference: MBL 271

This map is made available for reference purposes
 only and should not be substituted for a survey
 product. The City of Houston will not accept
 liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 5/20/2025

HPW - 20WR561 – Petition Addition (350.61) Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 350.61 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 159**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 350.61 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 350.61 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 2007 and currently consists of 3,146.05 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 350.61 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as single-family residential and other properties including ponds, roads, and open space, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Langham Creek, Cypress Creek, Katy-Hockley Road, and Grand Parkway (SH-99). The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 2. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 419, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 490, and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 493. Potable water is provided by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 Water Plant No. 3.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159 is Langham Creek, which flows to South Mayde Creek, then to Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. Langham Creek is within the Addicks Reservoir and the Cypress Creek watershed. The proposed annexation tracts are within the 100- year floodplain (64.0%) and the 500- year floodplain (1.8%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Phillip Goodwin, Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.3075

ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 5/20/2025

HPW - 20WR561 – Petition Addition (350.61) Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 350.61 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 350.61 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 2007 and currently consists of 3,146.05 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 350.61 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as single-family residential and other properties including ponds, roads, and open space, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Langham Creek, Cypress Creek, Katy-Hockley Road, and Grand Parkway (SH-99). The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 2. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 419, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 490, and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 493. Potable water is provided by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 Water Plant No. 3.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159 is Langham Creek, which flows to South Mayde Creek, then to Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. Langham Creek is within the Addicks Reservoir and the Cypress Creek watershed. The proposed annexation tracts are within the 100- year floodplain (64.0%) and the 500- year floodplain (1.8%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

 6/30/2025
 BE463EF0DF454EB...
 Randall V. Macchi, JD
 Director, Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Phillip Goodwin, Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.3075

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

Application

Petition

Type

Backup Material

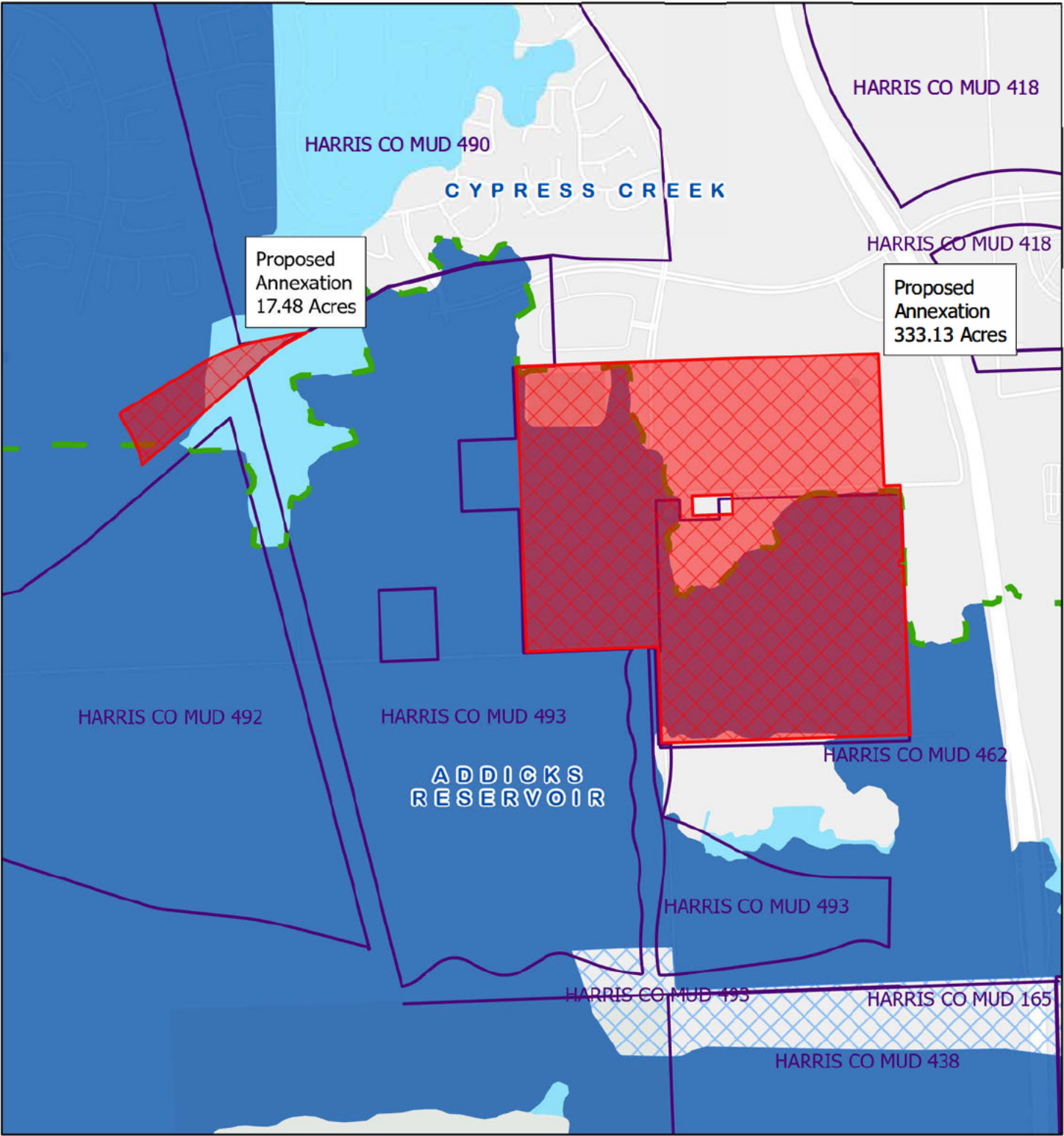
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material
Fact Sheet

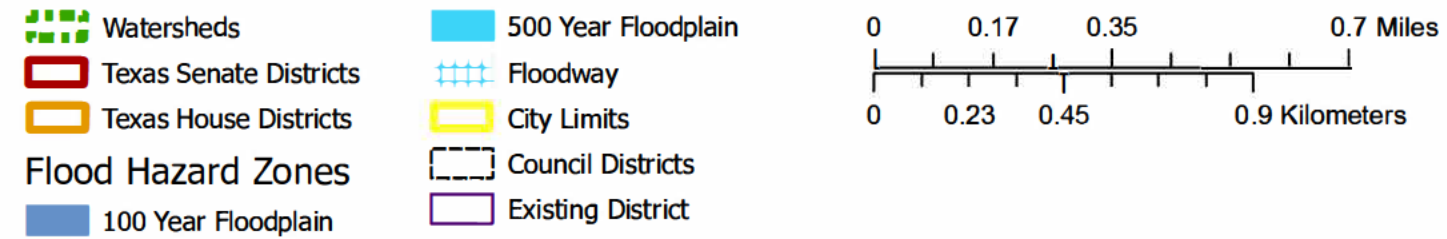
Backup Material
Backup Material

Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159 (350.61 acres)



3/3/2025 9:11 AM

1:17,931





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2025

HPW20HGW10337\Sale of 0 Hwy 90 Alt\Parcel SY24-081

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, Seller, and **MAHDI RAHIMI**, Purchaser, for Sale of approximately 11,614 square-feet of land, being part of Lot 3, in block A of M.M. Craven Estate, in Section 8 of B.B.B.&C. R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract 180, Fort Bend County, Texas, for \$209,000.00

Background:

SUBJECT: Purchase and Sale Agreement with Mahdi Rahimi (Buyer) for the sale of a ±0.2666-acre (11,614 sq. ft.) tract being out of Lot 3, Block A, M.M. Craven Subdivision in Section 8 of B.B.B.&C. R.R. Co. Survey, A-180, Fort Bend County, TX. **Parcel SY24-081.**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston and Mahdi Rahimi (Buyer) for the sale of ±0.2666-acre (11,614 sq. ft.) tract of land being out of Lot 3, Block A, M.M. Craven Subdivision in Section 8 of B.B.B.&C. R.R. Co. Survey, A-180, Fort Bend County, TX for a purchase price of \$209,000.00 (Parcel SY24-081).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston acquired Parcel SY24-081 by deed in 1973 as the Sims Bayou #6 Well site. Houston Public Works - Houston Water - Drinking Water Operations determined that the site was surplus to its needs. After all City departments with land needs were canvassed with no interest in the property, it was advertised for public bid sale. Two bids were received, with Mahdi Rahimi being selected as the winning bidder based on submitting the highest bid at \$209,000.00 This bid exceeded the fair market value for the property established by appraisal to be \$172,228.00.

The sale is in accordance with Section 2-236 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, which provides that any land owned by the City, other than land provided for in Sections 2-237, 2-238 and 2-239, determined not to be needed for City purposes, shall be advertised and may be sold to the highest bidder upon authorization of the City Council, based upon the appraised fair market value of such land.

The City will sell to Mahdi Rahimi:

Parcel SY24-081

±11,614 square foot tract of land \$209,000.00

TOTAL SALE \$209,000.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston and Mahdi Rahimi (Buyer) for the sale of ±0.2666-acre (11,614 sq. ft.) tract, located at 0 Highway 90 Alt., being out of Lot 3, Block A, M.M. Craven Subdivision in Section 8 of B.B.B.&C. R.R. Co. Survey, A-180, Fort Bend County, TX for a purchase price of \$209,000.00. It is further recommended that City Council authorize the Mayor to execute and the City Secretary to attest the Special Warranty Deed conveying the property to Mahdi Rahimi.

FISCAL NOTE: Revenue for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE

FUND 8300

Water and Sewer Operating Fund

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	HPW - Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	HPW - Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esp., Assistant Director	Construction - Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2025

HPW20HGW10337\Sale of 0 Hwy 90 Alt\Parcel SY24-081

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Purchase and Sale Agreement with Mahdi Rahimi (Buyer) for the sale of a ± 0.2666 -acre (11,614 sq. ft.) tract being out of Lot 3, Block A, M.M. Craven Subdivision in Section 8 of B.B.B.&C. R.R. Co. Survey, A-180, Fort Bend County, TX. **Parcel SY24-081.**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston and Mahdi Rahimi (Buyer) for the sale of ± 0.2666 -acre (11,614 sq. ft.) tract of land being out of Lot 3, Block A, M.M. Craven Subdivision in Section 8 of B.B.B.&C. R.R. Co. Survey, A-180, Fort Bend County, TX for a purchase price of \$209,000.00 (Parcel SY24-081).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston acquired Parcel SY24-081 by deed in 1973 as the Sims Bayou #6 Well site. Houston Public Works - Houston Water - Drinking Water Operations determined that the site was surplus to its needs. After all City departments with land needs were canvassed with no interest in the property, it was advertised for public bid sale. Two bids were received, with Mahdi Rahimi being selected as the winning bidder based on submitting the highest bid at \$209,000.00. This bid exceeded the fair market value for the property established by appraisal to be \$172,228.00.

The sale is in accordance with Section 2-236 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, which provides that any land owned by the City, other than land provided for in Sections 2-237, 2-238 and 2-239, determined not to be needed for City purposes, shall be advertised and may be sold to the highest bidder upon authorization of the City Council, based upon the appraised fair market value of such land.

The City will sell to Mahdi Rahimi:

Parcel SY24-081

$\pm 11,614$ square foot tract of land \$209,000.00

TOTAL SALE \$209,000.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston and Mahdi Rahimi (Buyer) for the sale of ± 0.2666 -acre (11,614 sq. ft.) tract, located at 0 Highway 90 Alt., being out of Lot 3, Block A, M.M. Craven Subdivision in Section 8 of B.B.B.&C. R.R. Co. Survey, A-180, Fort Bend County, TX for a purchase price of \$209,000.00. It is further recommended that City Council authorize the Mayor to execute and the City Secretary to attest the Special Warranty Deed conveying the property to Mahdi Rahimi.

FISCAL NOTE: Revenue for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

BE463EF0DF454EB...

7/8/2025

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE

FUND 8300

Water and Sewer Operating Fund

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	HPW - Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456

Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	HPW - Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esp., Assistant Director	Construction - Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Council Map
Survey
Attachment A

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/24/2025

HPW - 20DWO139 Amendment to Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2025-0531 to amend Outline Agreement Number for contract between City of Houston and **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Miscellaneous Small Diameter Waterline, Fire Hydrant, Valve Rehabilitation and Repairs

Background:

SUBJECT: An Amendment to Ordinance No. 2025-0531 for Miscellaneous Small Diameter Waterline, Fire Hydrant, Valve Rehabilitation and Repairs.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an Amendment for Ordinance No. 2025-0531 to correct the Outline Agreement Number.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The material testing laboratory Outline Agreement Number listed in Ordinance Number 2025-0531 was incorrectly referenced as Outline Agreement Number 4600017040. The correct Outline Agreement Number for the material testing laboratory contract with Earth Engineering, Inc. is Outline Agreement Number 4600017030.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000700-0095-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2025-0531, dated June 17, 2025

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Gabriel Mussio, P.E., Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.4947

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/24/2025

HPW - 20DWO139 Amendment to Ordinance

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: An Amendment to Ordinance No. 2025-0531 for Miscellaneous Small Diameter Waterline, Fire Hydrant, Valve Rehabilitation and Repairs.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an Amendment for Ordinance No. 2025-0531 to correct the Outline Agreement Number.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The material testing laboratory Outline Agreement Number listed in Ordinance Number 2025-0531 was incorrectly referenced as Outline Agreement Number 4600017040. The correct Outline Agreement Number for the material testing laboratory contract with Earth Engineering, Inc. is Outline Agreement Number 4600017030.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:


7/18/2025
BE463EF0DF454EB...
Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000700-0095-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2025-0531, dated June 17, 2025

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Gabriel Mussio, P.E, Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.4947

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Prior Council Action

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/17/2025

HPW – 20WWO1108 Contract Award / RedZone Robotics,
Inc.

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,108,840.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **REDZONE ROBOTICS, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Robotic Inspection and Cleaning (LDS); setting a deadline for the bidder's executions of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Robotic Inspection and Cleaning (LDS).

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to RedZone Robotics, Inc. for Sanitary Sewer Robotic Inspection and Cleaning (LDS) and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Large Diameter Sewer (LDS) Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves large diameter sanitary sewer inspection using robotic technology and cleaning. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning of the sewer lines and robotic inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of large diameter sanitary sewer Robotic Inspection and Cleaning. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on August 16, 2024. Bids were received on September 12, 2024. The two (2) bids are as follows:

Bidder

Bid Amount

1.	RedZone Robotics, Inc.	\$4,644,400.00
2.	Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$4,945,000.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this Construction Contract be awarded to RedZone Robotics, Inc. with a low bid of \$4,644,400.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,108,840.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$4,644,400.00
- Contingencies \$ 232,220.00
- CIP Cost Recovery \$ 232,220.00

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, RedZone Robotics, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 2.00% MBE goal and 2.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Liquefied petroleum (LPG) dealers, direct selling	\$69,666.00	1.50%
2. Traffic Enforcement & Safety Services	Flagging (i.e. traffic control) services	\$23,222.00	0.50%
TOTAL		\$92,888.00	2.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Construction management, water and sewer line	\$92,888.00	2.00%
TOTAL		\$92,888.00	2.00%

NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002013-0068-4

File No. 4279-05

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,108,840.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E., Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/17/2025

HPW – 20WWO1108 Contract Award / RedZone Robotics, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Robotic Inspection and Cleaning (LDS).

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to RedZone Robotics, Inc. for Sanitary Sewer Robotic Inspection and Cleaning (LDS) and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Large Diameter Sewer (LDS) Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves large diameter sanitary sewer inspection using robotic technology and cleaning. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning of the sewer lines and robotic inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of large diameter sanitary sewer Robotic Inspection and Cleaning. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on August 16, 2024. Bids were received on September 12, 2024. The two (2) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. RedZone Robotics, Inc.	\$4,644,400.00
2. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$4,945,000.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this Construction Contract be awarded to RedZone Robotics, Inc. with a low bid of \$4,644,400.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,108,840.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$4,644,400.00
- Contingencies \$ 232,220.00
- CIP Cost Recovery \$ 232,220.00

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, RedZone Robotics, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 2.00% MBE goal and 2.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Liquefied petroleum (LPG) dealers, direct selling	\$69,666.00	1.50%
2. Traffic Enforcement & Safety Services	Flagging (i.e. traffic control) services	\$23,222.00	0.50%
		TOTAL \$92,888.00	2.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Construction management, water and sewer line	\$92,888.00	2.00%
TOTAL		\$92,888.00	2.00%

NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:
 5/30/2025
BE403EF00F454EB...
Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002013-0068-4
File No. 4279-05

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$5,108,840.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E., Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/4/2025

HPW – 20FAC2550 CMI Contract / Sowell's Consulting
Engineers, LLC

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between City of Houston and **SOWELLS CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC** for Small Diameter Water Lines - \$5,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Sowell's Consulting Engineers, LLC for Small Diameter Water Lines.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Sowell's Consulting Engineers, LLC for Small Diameter Water Lines and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for Small Diameter Water Lines construction projects.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for Capital Projects in connection with Small Diameter Water Lines construction projects.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This contract will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, constructability review, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Houston Public Works.

The requested amount of \$5,000,000.00 will provide construction management and inspection services for future construction contract awards as established by each work authorization.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: Sowell's Consulting Engineers, LLC has proposed the following firms to achieve the 24.00% goal for this project.

<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
1. Sowell's Consulting Engineers, LLC	Construction Management	\$ 600,000.00	12.00%
2. Project Surveillance, Inc.	Construction Management	<u>\$ 600,000.00</u>	<u>12.00%</u>
	Total	\$1,200,000.00	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000020-0091-4

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	Current FY26	Out Year 1	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,000,000.00	\$4,000,000.00	\$5,000,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,000,000.00 - Fund No. 8300 – Water and Sewer System Operating

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos Mengesha Assistant Director, P.E., CCM,	HPW-Engineering	832.395.2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/4/2025

HPW – 20FAC2550 CMI Contract / Sowell's Consulting Engineers, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Sowell's Consulting Engineers, LLC for Small Diameter Water Lines.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Sowell's Consulting Engineers, LLC for Small Diameter Water Lines and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for Small Diameter Water Lines construction projects.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for Capital Projects in connection with Small Diameter Water Lines construction projects.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This contract will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, constructability review, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Houston Public Works.

The requested amount of \$5,000,000.00 will provide construction management and inspection services for future construction contract awards as established by each work authorization.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: Sowell's Consulting Engineers, LLC has proposed the following firms to achieve the 24.00% goal for this project.

<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
1. Sowell's Consulting Engineers, LLC	Construction Management	\$ 600,000.00	12.00%
2. Project Surveillance, Inc.	Construction Management	\$ 600,000.00	12.00%
	Total	\$1,200,000.00	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:


BE463EF0DF454EB...

7/15/2025

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000020-0091-4

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	Current FY26	Out Year 1	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,000,000.00	\$4,000,000.00	\$5,000,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,000,000.00 - Fund No. 8300 – Water and Sewer System Operating

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos Mengesha Assistant Director, P.E., CCM, HPW-Engineering		832.395.2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual 20FAC2550	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/9/2025

PRD - Motion to Set Date for Public Hearing on Standards
of Care

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE regarding the re-adoption of Article XII of **CHAPTER 32, CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF HOUSTON**, regarding Standards of Care for the Houston Parks & Recreation Department Youth Recreation Programs
HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - AUGUST 13, 2025

Background:

In order to comply with 42.041 (b) (14) of the Texas Resources Code, the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council hold a public hearing regarding the Houston Youth Recreation Program Standards of Care codified in Article XII of Chapter 32 on the City of Houston Code of Ordinances. The Standards of Care are intended to be the minimum standards HPARD will use to operate the After-School Enrichment Program. The program offers a wide range of recreational activities, including arts and crafts, sports, games, field trips, and cultural and special events.

HPARD's After-School Enrichment Program is subject to regulation. However, the Texas human Resources Code 42.041 (b) (14) provides an exemption for a recreation program for elementary age children (ages 5 - 13) with the following criteria:

- A municipality operates the program
- The governing body of the municipality annually adopts standards of care by ordinance after a public hearing for such programs
- The program provides these standards of care to the parents of each program participant
- The ordinance includes child/caregiver ratios, minimum employee qualifications, minimum building, healthy and safety standards, and mechanisms for monitoring an enforcing the adopted local standards
- The program informs the parents that the state does not license the program, The program does not advertise itself as a child-care operation

The HPARD After-School Enrichment Program meets all of the above criteria for exemption. HPARD is not recommending any changes to the Ordinance.

The suggested public hearing is August 13, 2025, at 9:00 a.m. in City Council Chambers, 901 Bagby Street, 2nd Floor, Houston, Texas.

Director's Signature:

Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

None

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante, Sr. Staff Analyst
Houston Parks and Recreation
Office: 832-395-7069

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/9/2025

PRD - Motion to Set Date for Public Hearing on Standards of Care

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

Background:

In order to comply with 42.041 (b) (14) of the Texas Resources Code, the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council hold a public hearing regarding the Houston Youth Recreation Program Standards of Care codified in Article XII of Chapter 32 on the City of Houston Code of Ordinances. The Standards of Care are intended to be the minimum standards HPARD will use to operate the After-School Enrichment Program. The program offers a wide range of recreational activities, including arts and crafts, sports, games, field trips, and cultural and special events.

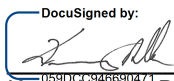
HPARD's After-School Enrichment Program is subject to regulation. However, the Texas human Resources Code 42.041 (b) (14) provides an exemption for a recreation program for elementary age children (ages 5 - 13) with the following criteria:

- A municipality operates the program
- The governing body of the municipality annually adopts standards of care by ordinance after a public hearing for such programs
- The program provides these standards of care to the parents of each program participant
- The ordinance includes child/caregiver ratios, minimum employee qualifications, minimum building, healthy and safety standards, and mechanisms for monitoring an enforcing the adopted local standards
- The program informs the parents that the state does not license the program, The program does not advertise itself as a child-care operation

The HPARD After-School Enrichment Program meets all of the above criteria for exemption. HPARD is not recommending any changes to the Ordinance.

The suggested public hearing is August 13, 2025, at 9:00 a.m. in City Council Chambers, 901 Bagby Street, 2nd Floor, Houston, Texas.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

7/14/2025
Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

None

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante, Sr. Staff Analyst
Houston Parks and Recreation
Office: 832-395-7069



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

District I, District J

Item Creation Date: 6/30/2025

HCD25-80 Motion to Hold a Public Hearing - City

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE to provide a Resolution of No Objection for two applicants seeking 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) for the following multifamily developments:

Waters at Arrowood 8304 S. Course Drive **DISTRICT J**

Coolwood Oaks 777 Coolwood Drive **DISTRICT I**

HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - AUGUST 13, 2025

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approve a Motion establishing a date for a public hearing to provide a Resolution of No Objection for two applicants seeking 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) for the following multifamily developments:

TDHCA APP#	Development Name	Development Address	Council District	Construction Type	Target Population
25600	Waters at Arrowood	8304 S. Course Drive	J	Rehab	Family
25461	Coolwood Oaks	777 Coolwood Drive	I	Rehab	Family

The TDHCA administers the state's Housing Tax Credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071, the governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located must "hold a hearing ...to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development" before a developer can submit an application for noncompetitive 4% tax credits.

HCD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Waters at Arrowood – Preservation of affordable housing
- Coolwood Oaks – Preservation of affordable housing

HCD recommends a Motion to hold a Public Hearing on August 13, 2025, on the 4% Housing Tax Credit Resolution of No Objection.

Michael Nichols, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District I, District J
Item Creation Date: 6/30/2025

HCD25-80 Motion to Hold a Public Hearing - City

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approve a Motion establishing a date for a public hearing to provide a Resolution of No Objection for two applicants seeking 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) for the following multifamily developments:

TDHCA APP#	Development Name	Development Address	Council District	Construction Type	Target Population
25600	Waters at Arrowood	8304 S. Course Drive	J	Rehab	Family
25461	Coolwood Oaks	777 Coolwood Drive	I	Rehab	Family

The TDHCA administers the state's Housing Tax Credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071, the governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located must "hold a hearing ...to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development" before a developer can submit an application for noncompetitive 4% tax credits.

HCD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Waters at Arrowood – Preservation of affordable housing
- Coolwood Oaks – Preservation of affordable housing

HCD recommends a Motion to hold a Public Hearing on August 13, 2025, on the 4% Housing Tax Credit Resolution of No Objection.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols

Michael Nichols, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/30/2025

HCD25-79 Motion to Hold a Public Hearing - ETJ

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE to provide a Resolution of No Objection for two applicants seeking 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) for the following multifamily developments:

Haverstock Hills East 5619 Aldine Bender Rd

Haverstock Hills West 5609 Aldine Bender Rd

HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - AUGUST 13, 2025

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approve a Motion establishing a date for a Public Hearing to provide a Resolution of No Objection for two applicants seeking 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) for the following multifamily rehabilitation developments:

TDHCA APP#	Development Name	Development Address	Construction Type	Target Population
25465	Haverstock Hills East	5619 Aldine Bender Rd	Rehab	Family
25466	Haverstock Hills West	5609 Aldine Bender Rd	Rehab	Family

The TDHCA administers the state's Housing Tax Credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071, the governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located (including the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction) must "hold a hearing ...to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development" before a developer can submit an application for noncompetitive 4% tax credits.

HCD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Haverstock Hills East – preservation of affordable housing
- Haverstock Hills West – preservation of affordable housing

HCD requests a Motion to hold a Public Hearing on August 13, 2025, on the 4% Housing Tax Credit Resolution of No Objection.

Michael Nichols, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/30/2025

HCD25-79 Motion to Hold a Public Hearing - ETJ

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approve a Motion establishing a date for a Public Hearing to provide a Resolution of No Objection for two applicants seeking 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) for the following multifamily rehabilitation developments:

TDHCA APP#	Development Name	Development Address	Construction Type	Target Population
25465	Haverstock Hills East	5619 Aldine Bender Rd	Rehab	Family
25466	Haverstock Hills West	5609 Aldine Bender Rd	Rehab	Family

The TDHCA administers the state's Housing Tax Credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071, the governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located (including the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction) must "hold a hearing ...to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development" before a developer can submit an application for noncompetitive 4% tax credits.

HCD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Haverstock Hills East – preservation of affordable housing
- Haverstock Hills West – preservation of affordable housing

HCD requests a Motion to hold a Public Hearing on August 13, 2025, on the 4% Housing Tax Credit Resolution of No Objection.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols

Michael Nichols, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

Item Creation Date:

Thomas table amendment

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

Consideration of proposed amendment to Item 47 below, submitted in writing on July 23, 2025 by Council Member Thomas

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER PLUMMER

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Amendment	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Correspondence
Council Member Tiffany D. Thomas
District F

To: Mayor John Whitmire
All Council Members

From: Tiffany D. Thomas
Council Member, District F

Date: July 23, 2025

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Troy Lemon,
Interim City Secretary

Subject: Agenda Item #5 Amendment

I move to amend Agenda Item #5 as follows:

Increase the City's housing allocation from \$50 million to \$100 million from the CDBG-DR24 disaster recovery funds. This amendment would reallocate \$50 million from the \$151,291,150 million for Power Generation and Resiliency and move to the Housing Programs. This will bring the total amount for Housing Programs to \$100 million.

Activity Name	Amount	%
Planning	\$200,000.00	0.06%
Administration	\$15,732,250.00	5.00%
Housing Program	\$100,000,000.00	31.8%
Power Generation Resilience Program	\$101,291,150.00	32.2%
Emergency Response/Public Safety Program	\$15,340,000.00	4.88%
Homeless Services Program	\$41,040,600.00	13.04%
Debris Repository Acquisition/Development Project	\$32,791,000.00	10.42%
Vegetation Management/Debris Removal Program	\$8,250,000.00	2.62%
Total	\$314,645,000.00	100.00%



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2025

HCD25-46 Action Plan for Disaster Recovery – 2024
Derecho and Hurricane Beryl

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of the Action Plan for Disaster Recovery - 2024 Derecho and Hurricane Beryl to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**, including a Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2024 Application and Budget for the Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2024 Grant in the amount of \$314,645,000.00; to accept Funds from the aforementioned Grant, if awarded

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER PLUMMER

This was Item 5 on Agenda of July 23, 2025

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance: 1) authorizing the submission the Action Plan for Disaster Recovery – 2024 Derecho and Hurricane Beryl (Plan) to receive \$314,645,000.00 of Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery funding (CDBG-DR24) from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to support long-term recovery and resilience efforts following two qualifying major disasters that occurred in 2024 and; 2) the execution of the grant Agreement between HUD and the City of Houston and execution of any related forms and documents by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee.

HUD allocated \$314,645,000 in CDBG-DR24 funds to the City of Houston in response to the 2024 Derecho and Hurricane Beryl (FEMA DR-4781 & FEMA DR-4798) through publication in the Federal Register (FR-6512-N-01) on Thursday, January 16, 2025. This allocation was made available through the Disaster Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2025 (Pub. L. 118-158) approved by the United States Congress on December 21, 2024.

The following table shows the proposed budgeted activities for CDBG-DR24 funds.

Activity Name	Amount
Planning	\$200,000.00
Administration	\$15,732,250.00
Multifamily Housing Program	\$30,000,000.00
Single Family Housing Program	\$20,000,000.00
Power Generation Resilience Program	\$151,291,150.00
Emergency Response/Public Safety Program	\$15,340,000.00
Homeless Services Program	\$41,040,600.00

Debris Repository Acquisition/Development Program	\$32,791,000.00
Vegetation Management/Debris Removal Program	\$8,250,000.00
Total	\$314,645,000.00

The City solicited public feedback on the Action Plan for Disaster Recovery – 2024 Derecho and Hurricane Beryl through surveys and through public hearings on June 10, 2025, June 12, 2025, and June 17, 2025. The public was able to submit comments on the Plan during a 30-day public comment period that extended from May 23, 2025, through June 22, 2025.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on June 3, 2025, and July 8, 2025.

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$314,645,000.00 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/22/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2025

HCD25-46 Action Plan for Disaster Recovery – 2024 Derecho and Hurricane Beryl

Agenda Item#: 1.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance: 1) authorizing the submission the Action Plan for Disaster Recovery – 2024 Derecho and Hurricane Beryl (Plan) to receive \$314,645,000.00 of Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery funding (CDBG-DR24) from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to support long-term recovery and resilience efforts following two qualifying major disasters that occurred in 2024 and; 2) the execution of the grant Agreement between HUD and the City of Houston and execution of any related forms and documents by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee.

HUD allocated \$314,645,000 in CDBG-DR24 funds to the City of Houston in response to the 2024 Derecho and Hurricane Beryl (FEMA DR-4781 & FEMA DR-4798) through publication in the Federal Register (FR-6512-N-01) on Thursday, January 16, 2025. This allocation was made available through the Disaster Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2025 (Pub. L. 118-158) approved by the United States Congress on December 21, 2024.

The following table shows the proposed budgeted activities for CDBG-DR24 funds.

Activity Name	Amount
Planning	\$200,000.00
Administration	\$15,732,250.00
Multifamily Housing Program	\$30,000,000.00
Single Family Housing Program	\$20,000,000.00
Power Generation Resilience Program	\$151,291,150.00
Emergency Response/Public Safety Program	\$15,340,000.00
Homeless Services Program	\$41,040,600.00
Debris Repository Acquisition/Development Program	\$32,791,000.00
Vegetation Management/Debris Removal Program	\$8,250,000.00
Total	\$314,645,000.00

The City solicited public feedback on the Action Plan for Disaster Recovery – 2024 Derecho and Hurricane Beryl through surveys and through public hearings on June 10, 2025, June 12, 2025, and June 17, 2025. The public was able to submit comments on the Plan during a 30-day public comment period that extended from May 23, 2025, through June 22, 2025.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on June 3, 2025, and July 8, 2025.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols

Michael Nichols, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$314,645,000.00 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Public Notice (Eng)

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Public Notice

Public Notice (Eng)
Public Notice - Spanish
Public Notice - Correction (3 virtual meeting added)

Public Notice
Public Notice
Public Notice



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

T29483.A2 - Digital Materials (OverDrive, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2021-746, as amended, to increase maximum contract amount for agreement between City of Houston and **OVERDRIVE, INC** for Digital Materials for the Houston Public Library - \$12,000,000.00 - General Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER RAMIREZ

This was Item 12 on Agenda of July 23, 2025

Background:

S05-T29483.A2 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2021-746, passed on August 25, 2021, to increase the maximum contract amount from \$8,400,000.00 to \$20,400,000.00 for the contract (4600016854) between the City of Houston and OverDrive, Inc. for digital materials for the Houston Public Library.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Public Library and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$8,400,000.00 to \$20,400,000.00** for the contract between the City of Houston and **OverDrive, Inc.** for digital materials for the Houston Public Library.

A total of three (3) contracts were awarded on August 25, 2021, for the implementation of digital materials in a variety of formats for five-year terms, with two (2) one-year options to renew: Ordinance Nos. 2021-746 (OverDrive, Inc.), 2021-714 (Baker & Taylor, LLC), and 2021-715 (Midwest Tape, LLC). The contracts commenced on September 1, 2021, and they are currently in year four (4) of the initial five-year term. On February 15, 2023, Ordinance No. 2023-102 was approved by City Council to correct the "Initial Term" in the contract for Midwest Tape, LLC from three (3) years to five (5) years in order for it to comply with the Houston Public Library's (HPL) original term request.

OverDrive, Inc. is the leading provider of eBooks and eAudiobooks for public libraries in the United States, holding over 90% of the market share. The Houston Public Library (HPL) uses OverDrive's services to provide patrons with access to the Libby online platform and mobile app, both maintained by OverDrive. Through this platform, the HPL can purchase and lend eBooks, eAudiobooks, eMagazines, and other digital formats to library cardholders.

Due to increased customer usage during the contract term, the spending authority has been exhausted earlier than expected. In calendar year 2025, HPL patrons are projected to check out nearly five (5) million items through the OverDrive platform. To ensure uninterrupted service for the remainder of the contract term and the two (2) one-year renewal options, HPL now seeks to increase the maximum contract amount for Contract No. 4600016854 with OverDrive, Inc. As of July 8, 2025, expenditures under this contract have totaled \$6,975,000.00.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, facilities, labor, materials, and supervision necessary to implement digital materials in a variety of formats. The contractor will be required to provide downloadable and streaming eBooks, eAudiobooks, and other digital materials of a similar nature.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority Signature

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Library	\$3,000,000.00	\$9,000,000.00	\$12,000,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-746 - Approved by City Council on August 25, 2021
Ordinance No. 2021-714 - Approved by City Council on August 25, 2021
Ordinance No. 2021-715 - Approved by City Council on August 25, 2021
Ordinance No. 2023-102 - Approved by City Council on February 15, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$12,000,000.00
General Fund
Fund No.: 1000

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/22/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

T29483.A2 - Digital Materials (OverDrive, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2021-746, as amended, to increase maximum contract amount for agreement between City of Houston and **OVERDRIVE, INC** for Digital Materials for the Houston Public Library - \$12,000,000.00 - General Fund

Background:

S05-T29483.A2 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2021-746, passed on August 25, 2021, to increase the maximum contract amount from \$8,400,000.00 to \$20,400,000.00 for the contract (4600016854) between the City of Houston and OverDrive, Inc. for digital materials for the Houston Public Library.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Public Library and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$8,400,000.00 to \$20,400,000.00** for the contract between the City of Houston and **OverDrive, Inc.** for digital materials for the Houston Public Library.

A total of three (3) contracts were awarded on August 25, 2021, for the implementation of digital materials in a variety of formats for five-year terms, with two (2) one-year options to renew: Ordinance Nos. 2021-746 (OverDrive, Inc.), 2021-714 (Baker & Taylor, LLC), and 2021-715 (Midwest Tape, LLC). The contracts commenced on September 1, 2021, and they are currently in year four (4) of the initial five-year term. On February 15, 2023, Ordinance No. 2023-102 was approved by City Council to correct the "Initial Term" in the contract for Midwest Tape, LLC from three (3) years to five (5) years in order for it to comply with the Houston Public Library's (HPL) original term request.

OverDrive, Inc. is the leading provider of eBooks and eAudiobooks for public libraries in the United States, holding over 90% of the market share. The Houston Public Library (HPL) uses OverDrive's services to provide patrons with access to the Libby online platform and mobile app, both maintained by OverDrive. Through this platform, the HPL can purchase and lend eBooks, eAudiobooks, eMagazines, and other digital formats to library cardholders.

Due to increased customer usage during the contract term, the spending authority has been exhausted earlier than expected. In calendar year 2025, HPL patrons are projected to check out nearly five (5) million items through the OverDrive platform. To ensure uninterrupted service for the remainder of the contract term and the two (2) one-year renewal options, HPL now seeks to increase the maximum contract amount for Contract No. 4600016854 with OverDrive, Inc. As of July 8, 2025, expenditures under this contract have totaled \$6,975,000.00.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, facilities, labor, materials, and supervision necessary to implement digital materials in a variety of formats. The contractor will be required to provide downloadable and streaming eBooks, eAudiobooks, and other digital materials of a similar nature.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Signed by:

Department Approval Authority Signature

Department	Estimated Spending Authority		Total
	FY2026	Out Years	
Houston Public Library	\$3,000,000.00	\$9,000,000.00	\$12,000,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-746 - Approved by City Council on August 25, 2021
Ordinance No. 2021-714 - Approved by City Council on August 25, 2021
Ordinance No. 2021-715 - Approved by City Council on August 25, 2021
Ordinance No. 2023-102 - Approved by City Council on February 15, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$12,000,000.00

General Fund

Fund No.: 1000

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MWBE Waiver	Backup Material
T29483 - RCA	Backup Material
T29483 - Ordinance 21-746 (OverDrive)	Backup Material
T29483 - Fully Executed Agreement	Backup Material
Ordinance 21-714 (Baker & Taylor)	Backup Material
Ordinance 21-715 (Midwest Tape)	Backup Material
Ordinance 23-102	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
OA number	Financial Information
Revised Ordinance 2025	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
COF Document	Financial Information
PR# 10342372	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 3/31/2025

HPW - 20WR565 – Petition Addition (333.13) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 493

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 333.13 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 493**, for inclusion in its district

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER PLUMMER

This was Item 26 on Agenda of July 23, 2025

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 333.13 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 493.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 333.13 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 493 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 493 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 2007, and currently consists of 627.61 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 333.13 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as single-family residential and other properties including detention ponds, roadways, and open space, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Langham Creek, Katy-Hockley Road, Cypress Creek, and Grand Parkway. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 2. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 419, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489, and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 490. Potable water is provided by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 Water Plant No. 3.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 493 is Langham Creek, which flows to South Mayde Creek, then to Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. Langham Creek is within the Addicks Reservoir and the Cypress Creek watershed. The proposed annexation tract is within the 100-year floodplain (64.5%), but is not within the 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Phillip Goodwin, Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.3075

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 3/31/2025

HPW - 20WR565 – Petition Addition (333.13) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 493

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 333.13 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 493.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 333.13 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 493 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 493 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 2007, and currently consists of 627.61 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 333.13 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as single-family residential and other properties including detention ponds, roadways, and open space, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Langham Creek, Katy-Hockley Road, Cypress Creek, and Grand Parkway. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 2. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 419, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489, and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 490. Potable water is provided by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 Water Plant No. 3.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 493 is Langham Creek, which flows to South Mayde Creek, then to Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. Langham Creek is within the Addicks Reservoir and the Cypress Creek watershed. The proposed annexation tract is within the 100-year floodplain (64.5%), but is not within the 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

7/1/2025

BE436F00F51E8
Randall V. Macchi, JD

Director, Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Phillip Goodwin, Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.3075

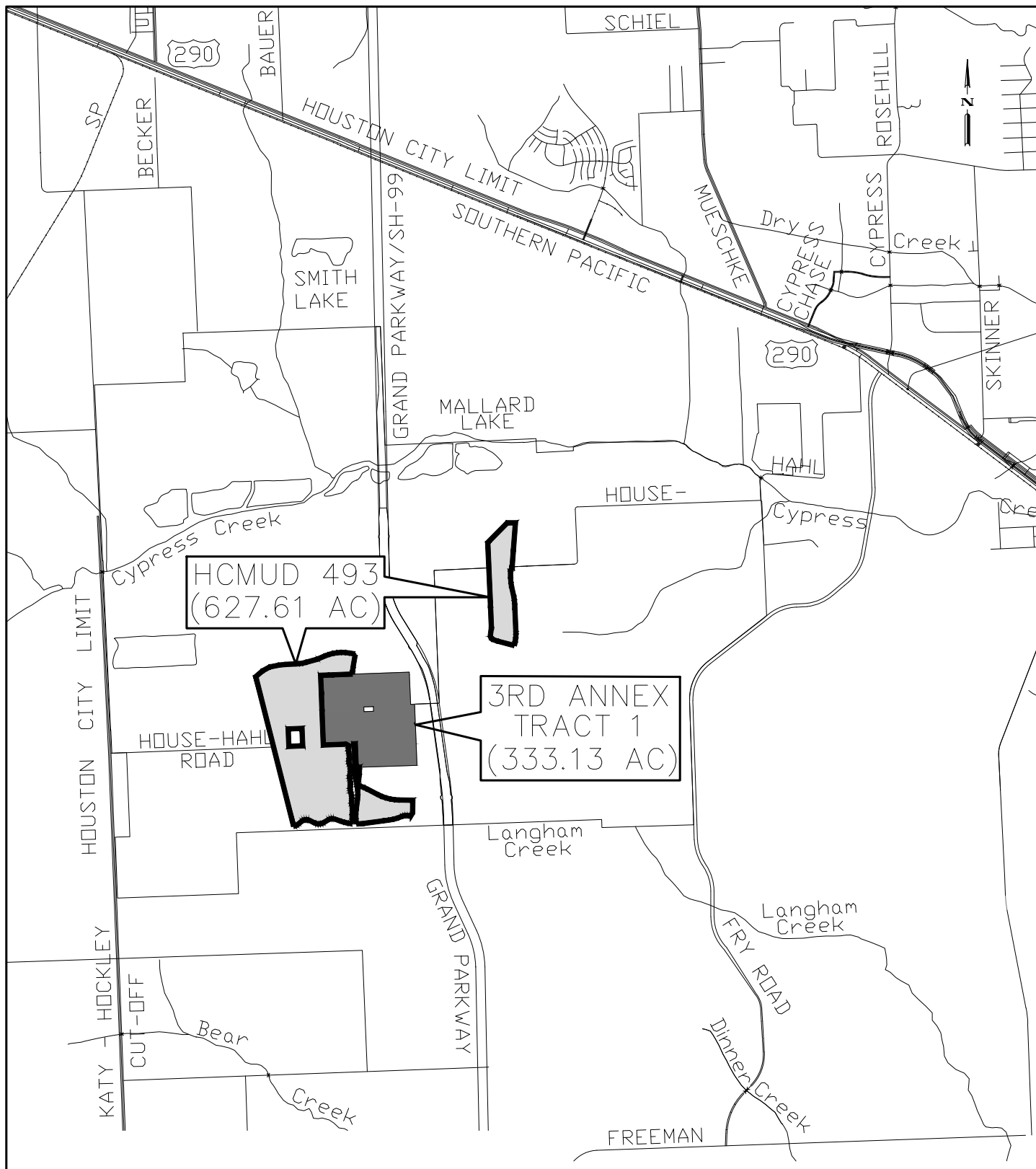
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Application
Petition
Backup Material
Fact Sheet

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

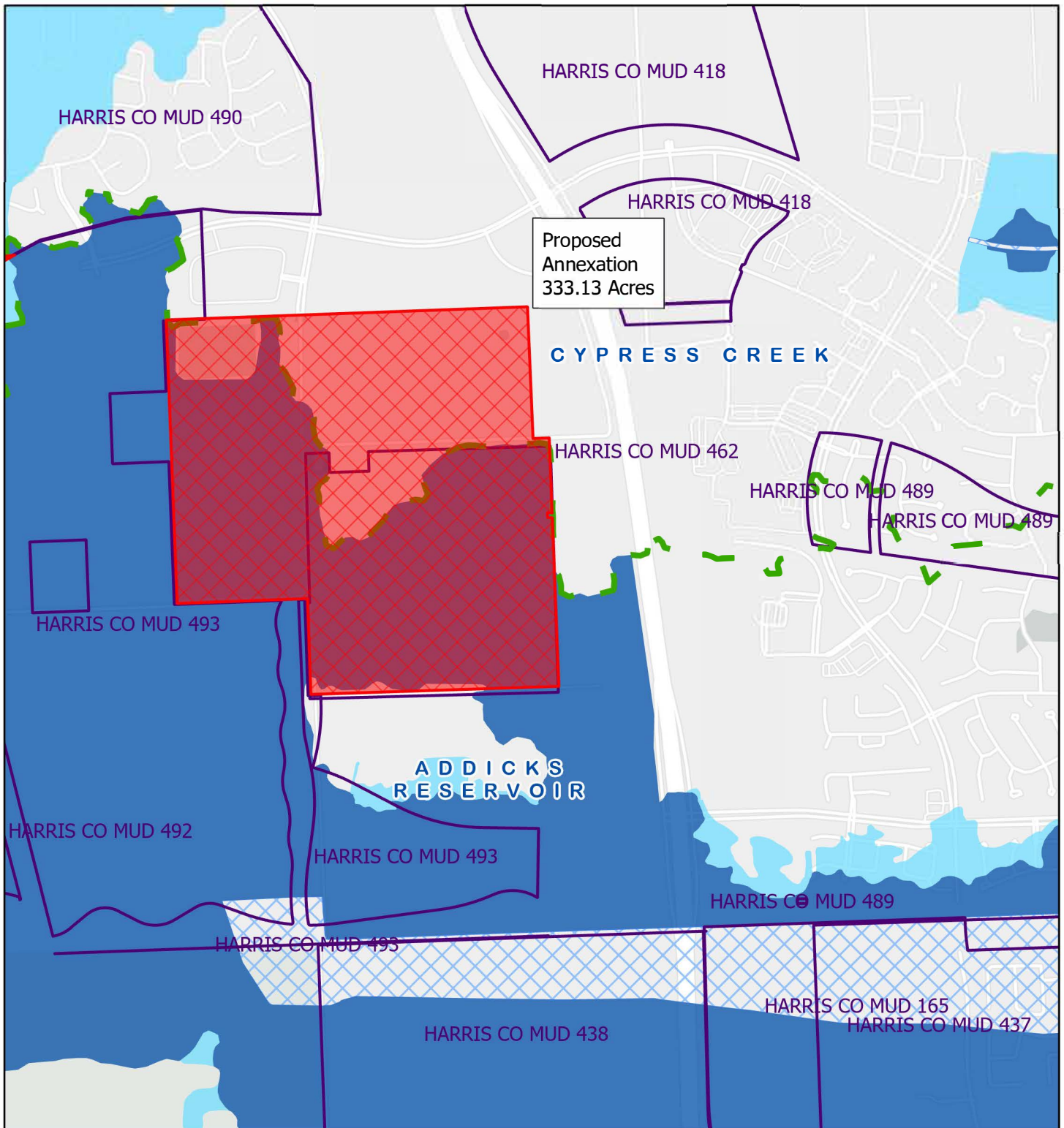


VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

KEY MAP 365 P, Q, T, U

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 493 (333.13 acres)



3/26/2025 8:15 AM

1:17,931

- Watersheds
- Texas Senate Districts
- Texas House Districts
- Flood Hazard Zones
- 100 Year Floodplain

- 500 Year Floodplain
- Floodway
- City Limits
- Council Districts
- Existing District

